

PHARMACEUTICAL BENEFITS
UNDER
STATE MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Compiled

by the

NATIONAL PHARMACEUTICAL COUNCIL
1030 Fifteenth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005

The National Pharmaceutical Council is composed of 28 companies engaged principally in the manufacture of prescription drugs. It was organized in 1953 with the objective of promoting optimum professional standards and assuring the public of high quality pharmaceutical products.

With the rapid expansion of state welfare medical programs, NPC has become increasingly interested in the levels of medical care made available to patients receiving benefits under such programs. The Council shares the prevailing view of public welfare officials that these patients should receive the same quality of medical care as do other patients in the community. It also is our view that this concept applies equally to the quality of drug products which may be prescribed and administered as it does to any other aspect of medical care which may be provided under medical assistance programs.

We believe that we may be of some assistance by providing information and reference material in consolidated form on present programs. We also want to be of service to Welfare and Public Health officials in the development, implementation and operation of the soundest possible drug program in each state.

To this end, we continue to make state-by-state reviews of medical assistance programs which are reflected in the current compilation.

The current revision of "Pharmaceutical Benefits Under State Medical Assistance Programs" includes the many changes which

have resulted from the implementation of Title XIX of PL 89-97 by some 44 jurisdictions as well as changes made in state programs operating under earlier Social Security Titles. If any error or omissions are noted we would appreciate being notified as we wish the compilation to be as accurate and as helpful as possible.

It is with pleasure and appreciation that we acknowledge the cooperation and advice of the many state welfare officials and their staffs, state pharmaceutical associations, medical societies, and others in supplying data on their state programs.

The Council also recognizes the important liaison which has been established between public assistance officials and executives of many professional associations, and offers its services in the furtherance of these relationships and our mutual objectives.

NPC PRINCIPLES ON WELFARE DRUGS

The National Pharmaceutical Council supports the position that patients receiving assistance under welfare programs should receive the same quality of drug products as other patients.

The Council endorses the following principles as being in the best interest of patients receiving pharmaceutical services under welfare programs:

1. Physician's Prerogative. The physician's discretion to prescribe medication for patients under welfare programs should be the same as for his other patients. There should be no interference with the physician's professional prerogative to prescribe precise drug products he believes to be in the patients' best interests.
2. Generic Equivalents. Drug products bearing the generic name of the active ingredient are not necessarily equivalent in quality, potency, purity, or therapeutic activity. Proposals that call for compulsory generic prescribing or require the dispensing of so-called "generic equivalent" drugs may jeopardize the health of patients and result in false economy.
3. Formularies. Formularies or drug lists, when utilized, should include the provision that specific drug products or products of specific manufacturers as prescribed by the physician shall be dispensed. They should contain a convenient procedure for furnishing, as needed, therapeutic agents not included in the formulary.
4. Prompt Availability of Medication. Customary drug distribution channels for supplying medication best assure the availability of the medication when and where needed for patients receiving assistance under welfare programs and for other patients alike.

PHARMACEUTICAL BENEFITS

UNDER STATE MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

This compilation of data on State Medical Assistance Programs (Title XIX) or State Public Assistance Medical Care Programs (prior Titles of the Social Security Act) has been prepared to present a general overview of the characteristics of State programs together with more detailed information on the pharmaceutical benefits provided. This latter body of data is referred to in the compilation as either a Medical Assistance Drug Program or a Welfare Drug Program although not so designated by most States.

This compilation provides the following information for each State:

1. Recipient groups eligible for benefits.
2. Brief description of State Medical Assistance or Public Assistance Medical Care Programs.
3. Magnitude of the State Drug Program.
4. Existing restrictions or limitations on drugs.
5. Data, when available, on case load or persons eligible to receive health care benefits, including pharmaceutical benefits.
6. Welfare or Public Health officials.
7. Pharmacy and medical consultants to Welfare or Public Health Departments.
8. Pharmacy and medical advisory committees.
9. State Medical and Pharmaceutical Association Executives.

State Medical Assistance Programs are provided under Title XIX of PL 89-97 and State Public Assistance Medical Care Programs are provided under earlier titles of the Social Security Act.

As of August 1, 1969, 44 of the 54 jurisdictions had Title XIX programs in operation, with approved state plans. Six of the 44 jurisdictions with Title XIX programs do not currently provide pharmaceutical benefits.

The groups eligible to receive benefits provided under a Title XIX Medical Assistance ("Medicaid") Program vary from state to state as follows:

	<u>No. of States</u>
1. States covering only the categorically needy - designated in the compilation as "Money Payment Recipients".....	15
2. States covering (1) above plus the category-related medically needy.....	7
3. States covering both (1) and (2) above plus medically needy children...	11
4. States covering (1), (2) and (3) above plus medically needy, State funds only (except for administrative costs).....	11

Welfare Medical Care or Public Assistance Medical Care programs generally available under earlier Social Security Titles include the following programs:

<u>Title</u>	<u>Program</u>	<u>Title Enacted</u>
I - OAA - MAA -	Old Age Assistance, and Medical Assistance for the Aged (Kerr-Mills*).....	1935
IV - AFDC -	Aid to Families with Dependent Childred.....	1935
X - AB -	Aid to the Blind.....	1935
XIV - APTD -	Aid to the Permanently and Totally Disabled.....	1950
XVI -	A consolidated program for OAA, AB, APTD or for such aid and MAA	1962
GA -	General Assistance (State Funds Only).....	

*Enacted in 1960.

The medical care services provided under current programs may be classified as follows:

1. Inpatient Hospital Care (other than for tuberculosis or mental illness)
2. Outpatient Hospital Care
3. Laboratory and X-Ray Service
4. (A) Skilled Nursing Home Services
(B) Early and periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment for eligibles under 21, together with the indicated health care
5. Physicians' Services
6. Medical or Remedial Care provided by licensed practitioners
7. Home Health Care Services
8. Private Duty Nursing Services
9. Clinic Services
10. Dental Services
11. Physical Therapy and related services
12. Pharmaceutical Services (prescribed drugs)
13. Diagnostic, Screening, Preventive, and Rehabilitative Services
14. Inpatient Hospital and Skilled Nursing Home Services for persons over 65 in an institution for tuberculosis or mental diseases
15. Other Medical or Remedial Care recognized under State law

A state implementing a Title XIX program must provide the basic services one through five above for the categorically needy and, for the medically needy, 7 of the 14 services as listed in Section 1905 (a) of PL 89-97.

The states providing medical care under earlier titles usually do not adopt all the benefits listed above and the reader should refer to each individual state for the program benefits provided.

HEW* does not participate in general assistance (GA) programs which are completely financed by states and lesser government instrumentalities. In states where no expenditures for services are shown in the compilation, it is quite possible that these states do provide some general assistance services that are not reported under the HEW classification system.

Two systems for providing medical care to welfare recipients are currently in use: (1) the vendor system or (2) the money payment system which provides within the monthly subsistence allowance to each recipient, an amount, which varies by state, to cover medical care expenses.

The Medical Assistance Program under Title XIX is a vendor program, i.e. medical care is provided "on behalf" of eligible recipients. States operating under earlier Social Security Act Titles have a choice between the two systems but an increasing number of states are selecting the vendor system. This system is adopted because it offers greater assurance that the recipient will receive the medical services needed and because in some programs, HEW matching fund payments are more liberal if the vendor system is employed. State general assistance programs also use both systems of providing benefits.

The state charts in the enclosed compilation refer only to vendor services and to drug expenditures under vendor systems. Reliable figures for drug expenditures are unavailable where money payment systems alone are utilized.

*Department of Health, Education and Welfare.

H.E.W. REGIONAL OFFICE PROFESSIONAL STAFF

REGION #1 - Connecticut, Maine, John Fitzgerald Kennedy
Massachusetts, New Federal Building
Hampshire, Rhode Island, Boston, Massachusetts 02203
Vermont

S.R.S. Commissioner: Neil P. Fallon

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Alfred G. Fuoroli

REGION #2 - Delaware, New Jersey, Federal Building
New York, Pennsylvania 26 Federal Plaza
New York City 10007

S.R.S. Commissioner: James C. Callison

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Clyde Downing

REGION #3 - District of Columbia, Federal Office Bldg.
Kentucky, Maryland, 220 7th Street, NE
North Carolina, Virginia, Charlottesville, Virginia
West Virginia, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands 22901

S.R.S. Commissioner: Corbett Reedy

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: John F. Pipes

REGION #4 - Alabama, Florida, Room 404
Georgia, Mississippi, Peachtree-Seventh Bldg.
South Carolina, 50 Seventh Street, N.E.
Tennessee Atlanta, Georgia 30323

S.R.S. Commissioner: Mrs. Virginia Smyth

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Edward Davis

REGION #5 - Illinois, Indiana, Room 712 New P.O. Bldg.
Michigan, Ohio, 433 West Van Buren St.
Wisconsin Chicago, Illinois 60607

S.R.S. Commissioner: Donald F. Simpson

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Wilmer J. Dye

H.E.W. REGIONAL OFFICE PROFESSIONAL STAFF (continued)

REGION #6 - Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota 601 E. 12th Street
Missouri, Nebraska Kansas City, Missouri
North Dakota, South 64106
Dakota

S.R.S. Commissioner: E. Lyle Knight

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: William W. McDermett

REGION #7 - Arkansas, Louisiana 1114 Commerce Street
New Mexico, Oklahoma, Dallas, Texas 75202
Texas

S.R.S. Commissioner: Doyle Best

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Marvin Stromberg

REGION #8 - Colorado, Idaho, 9017 Federal Office Bldg.
Montana, Utah, 19th and Stout Street
Wyoming Denver, Colorado 80202

S.R.S. Commissioner: James R. Burress

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Mr. Marion Skinner

REGION #9 - Alaska, Arizona, Federal Office Bldg.
California, Hawaii, 50 Fulton Street
Nevada, Oregon, San Francisco, Calif.
Washington, Guam, 94102
American Samoa

S.R.S. Commissioner: Philip Schafer

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Miss Gene Beach

Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs Under Public Assistance
 Medical Care, Medical Assistance (Title XIX) and General Assistance
 Programs for Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 1962-1967
 (Amounts in Thousands)

State	Year					
	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
<u>Total</u>	<u>74,350</u>	<u>85,775</u>	<u>100,127</u>	<u>117,406</u>	<u>146,560</u>	<u>182,584</u>
Alabama	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alaska	23	28	37	40	53	64
Arizona	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arkansas	11	-	-	-	-	-
California	14,221	14,855	18,545	22,812	32,925	36,531
Colorado	921	958	1,024	1,383	1,478	1,734
Connecticut	1,208	1,374	1,517	1,982	2,270	2,608
Delaware	-	7	26	48	72	112
Dist. of Col.	3	3	2	3	8	13
Florida	5,666	6,504	7,106	6,633	5,126	6,570
Georgia	-	-	-	-	-	1,784
Guam	-	1	3	-	12	-
Hawaii	40	117	182	3	5	69
Idaho	-	-	-	-	-	-
Illinois	6,270	7,187	8,284	8,441	9,298	9,776
Indiana	1,543	1,693	1,917	2,246	2,644	3,067
Iowa	2,584	2,763	3,044	3,701	4,037	4,485
Kansas	1,730	1,855	2,189	3,091	3,319	3,729
Kentucky	736	1,767	2,426	3,426	5,528	7,013
Louisiana	2,414	4,334	5,265	6,245	6,044	7,756
Maine	-	-	1	2	5	-
Maryland	902	1,215	1,356	1,530	2,297	5,578
Massachusetts	7,512	8,316	8,944	10,034	10,949	12,334
Michigan	-	-	-	-	-	2,808
Minnesota	3,412	3,794	4,078	4,489	6,008	7,114
Mississippi	-	-	-	-	-	-
Missouri	44	53	255	1,215	2,260	2,938
Montana	277	309	303	317	473	552
Nebraska	-	-	476	1,225	1,542	2,045
Nevada	80	85	100	109	193	181
New Hampshire	435	485	494	642	737	888
New Jersey	388	1,767	2,047	2,454	2,792	3,187
New Mexico	485	704	749	1,018	1,130	1,209
New York	5,106	5,128	5,916	6,399	8,158	14,103
North Carolina	-	-	-	-	3,590	6,738

Chart I (continued)

Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs Under Public Assistance
 Medical Care, Medical Assistance (Title XIX) and General Assistance
 Programs for Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 1962-1967

(Amounts in Thousands)

State	Year					
	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
North Dakota	614	723	784	895	973	1,077
Ohio	4,171	4,810	6,219	6,735	7,854	9,306
Oklahoma	-	-	-	10	9	-
Oregon	485	589	527	515	864	1,055
Pennsylvania	6,004	6,264	6,682	6,991	8,476	8,261
Puerto Rico	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rhode Island	798	790	880	1,200	2,117	2,483
South Carolina	19	23	25	25	27	31
South Dakota	250	256	283	288	327	347
Tennessee	14	84	920	1,521	2,144	2,722
Texas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utah	590	436	502	561	534	628
Vermont	-	-	-	-	-	-
Virgin Islands	3	3	14	26	14	-
Virginia	-	-	27	314	593	699
Washington	1,811	2,014	2,127	2,750	2,620	3,487
West Virginia	1,085	1,445	1,681	2,331	2,676	2,063
Wisconsin	2,328	2,872	3,001	3,580	4,176	5,223
Wyoming	164	163	166	176	204	216

Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs by Type
of Program for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1966
(Dollars in Thousands)

State	Type of Program						
	OAA	AFDC	AB	APTD	MAA	GA	Title XIX
Total	\$52,798	\$17,430	\$1,552	\$17,263	\$20,725	\$2,974	\$33,818
Alabama	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alaska	-	<u>1/</u>	-	-	-	53	-
Arizona	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arkansas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
California ^{3/}	7,994	1,550	392	2,698	2,195	-	18,095 ^{4/}
Colorado	94	92	10	276	689	317	-
Connecticut	302	741	18	390	819	-	-
Delaware	52	-	-	-	20	-	-
Dist. of Col.	2	1	<u>1/</u>	4	-	1	-
Florida	3,931	63	93	1,039	-	-	-
Georgia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guam	6	-	-	1	5	-	-
Hawaii ^{3/}	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	1	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	3 ^{5/}
Idaho	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Illinois ^{3/}	1,541	1,328	54	820	32	<u>2/</u>	5,523 ^{5/}
Indiana	1,565	586	108	227	159	-	-
Iowa	2,403	722	79	115	719	-	-
Kansas	1,467	484	33	603	479	253	-
Kentucky	2,686	997	84	621	1,142	-	-
Louisiana	5,782	51	6	163	15	27	-
Maine	-	-	-	-	5	<u>2/</u>	-
Maryland	482	-	19	441	1,355	-	-
Massachusetts	3,677	1,310	22	1,441	4,184	316	-
Michigan	-	-	-	-	-	<u>2/</u>	-
Minnesota ^{3/}	1,193	345	38	120	1,051	<u>2/</u>	3,261 ^{5/}
Mississippi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Missouri	1,906	-	-	307	-	47	-
Montana	93	-	-	-	93	288	-
Nebraska	815	124	42	275	284	-	-
Nevada	135	25	11	-	22	-	-
New Hampshire	364	87	19	85	183	-	-
New Jersey	703	1,372	45	570	101	-	-
New Mexico	495	359	10	241	13	12	-
New York ^{3/}	1,433	2,087	62	1,017	1,762	-	1,798 ^{6/}
North Carolina	1,460	582	-	1,068	480	<u>2/</u>	-

^{1/} Less than \$500.

^{2/} Included in "Type of service not reported."

^{3/} Medical assistance program (Title XIX) in operation for latter part of fiscal year. Data above is based on operation under prior Titles.

^{4/} Title XIX in operation for four months.

^{5/} Title XIX in operation for six months.

^{6/} Title XIX in operation for two months.

Chart II (continued)

Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs by Type
of Program for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1966
(Dollars in Thousands)

State	Type of Program						
	OAA	AFDC	AB	APTD	MAA	GA	Title XIX
North Dakota ^{3/}	187	48	2	103	127	21	484 ^{5/}
Ohio	5,390	866	183	1,416	-	-	-
Oklahoma ^{3/}	-	6	-	<u>1/</u>	-	-	3 ^{5/}
Oregon	247	154	14	395	-	54	-
Pennsylvania ^{3/}	1,159	1,302	105	617	-	642	4,652 ^{5/}
Puerto Rico ^{3/}	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rhode Island	410	319	7	249	1,015	117	-
South Carolina	-	-	-	-	-	27	-
South Dakota	-	-	-	-	-	327	-
Tennessee	1,045	2	-	-	1,098	-	-
Texas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utah	149	111	4	121	146	3	-
Vermont	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Virgin Islands	3	2	<u>1/</u>	1	7	2	-
Virginia	-	-	-	-	593	-	-
Washington	1,023	373	21	933	71	199	-
West Virginia	473	849	20	212	1,057	66	-
Wisconsin	2,134	493	51	692	806	-	-
Wyoming	-	-	-	-	-	204	-

^{1/} Less than \$500.

^{3/} Medical assistance program (Title XIX) in operation for latter part of fiscal year. Data above is based on operation under prior Titles.

^{5/} Title XIX in operation for six months.

Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs
Under Public Assistance Medical Care by Type of Program
for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1967
(Dollars in Thousands)

State	Type of Program					
	Old-Age Assistance	Aid to Dependent Children	Aid to Blind	Aid to & Totally Disabled	Perm. Medical Assistance for Aged	General Assistance
Total	\$20,900	\$6,018	\$480	\$7,200	\$6,638	\$3,160
Alaska	-	*	-	-	-	64
Colorado	89	104	14	358	859	311
Delaware**	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dist. of Col.	3	3	*	6	-	1
Florida	4,646	467	109	1,348	-	-
Georgia	1,237	128	25	394	-	-
Indiana	1,659	683	116	314	296	-
Iowa	2,444	743	82	205	1,011	-
Kansas**	1,448	467	34	668	532	260
Louisiana	-	-	-	-	-	161
Massachusetts**	611	218	3	266	739	288
Michigan**	-	-	-	-	-	-
Missouri	2,461	-	-	433	-	43
Montana	120	-	-	-	119	313
Nevada	106	34	7	-	34	-
New Hampshire	450	113	26	101	199	-
New Jersey	748	1,631	46	637	125	-
New Mexico**	167	104	3	80	3	11
North Carolina	2,875	1,124	-	2,087	652	-
North Dakota	-	-	-	-	-	18
Ohio	-	-	-	-	-	886
Oregon	459	195	15	303	29	54
Rhode Island	-	-	-	-	-	154
South Carolina	-	-	-	-	-	31
South Dakota	-	-	-	-	-	347
Tennessee	1,378	3	-	-	1,341	-
Utah	-	-	-	-	-	2
Virginia	-	-	-	-	699	-
Wyoming	-	-	-	-	-	216

*Less than \$500.

**Medical assistance program (Title XIX) in operation for latter part of fiscal year; see Chart IV for Title XIX data. Data above is based on operation under prior Titles.

Note: No expenditures for drugs are reported for the following states, which did not have a vendor drug program: Alabama, Arizona, Arkansas, Guam, Mississippi, Texas.

Source: U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare - Social and Rehabilitation Service, January 22, 1968. "Public Assistance: Vendor Payments for Medical Care by Type of Service, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1967."

Medical Assistance Program (Title XIX): Payments for vendor medical bills by type of service, fiscal year ended June 30, 1967 ¹/₁
 [In thousands]

State	Number of months program was in operation during year	Total	Type of service						Other
			Inpatient hospital care	Nursing home care	Physicians' services ² / ₂	Other practitioners' services ² / ₂	Dental care	Prescribed drugs	
Total.....	---	3/ \$1,936,753	\$830,314	\$587,286	\$203,679	\$16,978	\$67,698	\$138,187	\$92,021
California.....	12	549,157	196,584	131,919	110,905	11,654	33,113	36,531	28,450
Connecticut.....	12	32,295	6,023	19,226	2,177	---	---	2,608	1,654
Delaware.....	9	3/ 1,056	593	19,226	236	---	---	112	88
Hawaii.....	12	7,283	2,095	3,961	907	(4/)	89	69	161
Iaaho.....	12	5,908	1,325	3,163	1,048	8	---	---	63
Illinois.....	12	85,146	30,732	28,186	7,035	1,368	2,873	9,776	5,175
Kansas.....	1	1,621	5/ 522	512	208	(6/)	26	320	6/ 31
Kentucky.....	12	26,074	8,308	3,820	6,035	(6/)	841	7,013	56
Louisiana.....	12	29,924	3,840	16,358	1,786	(4/)	134	7,595	210
Maine.....	12	7/ 7,298	1,638	4,835	763	---	---	---	63
Maryland.....	12	38,857	21,670	6,304	2,171	---	1,061	5,578	2,072
Massachusetts.....	10	100,553	31,830	48,093	2,421	803	2,829	10,208	4,369
Michigan ² / ₂	9	80,627	21,377	51,529	4,441	---	---	2,808	472
Minnesota.....	12	67,519	14,137	34,680	6,292	263	2,494	7,114	2,540
Nebraska.....	12	16,653	4,595	7,399	1,692	122	364	2,045	435
New Mexico.....	7	5,230	1,390	1,441	9/ 948	(9/)	223	8,840	387
New York.....	12	495,832	341,614	86,832	18,963	672	16,932	14,103	16,696
North Dakota.....	12	8,359	2,306	3,436	1,079	1	205	1,058	273
Ohio.....	12	32,812	14,594	5,506	4,390	1,091	1,290	8,420	2,601
Oklahoma.....	12	58,317	17,546	22,775	11,047	---	69	(4/)	6,881
Pennsylvania.....	12	114,621	52,740	44,949	3,996	---	1,660	8,261	3,076
Puerto Rico.....	12	25,530	12,926	---	---	---	---	---	12,604
Rhode Island.....	12	15,690	8,379	3,329	1,195	82	209	2,329	167
Utah.....	12	8,389	1,501	4,780	686	(6/)	501	666	6/ 296
Vermont.....	12	5,435	1,986	2,933	478	---	---	---	38
Virgin Islands ² / ₂	12	3/ 552	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Washington.....	12	43,582	11,448	21,916	4,470	155	535	3,487	1,570
West Virginia.....	12	9,763	4,503	13	2,536	188	260	2,063	201
Wisconsin.....	12	62,671	14,123	34,070	5,871	570	1,423	5,223	1,390

¹ For States operating pooled funds or other prepayment plans, data represent payments out of these funds to specified type of vendor. Totals do not agree with those shown in Tables 8 and 11 of "Source of Funds Expended for Public Assistance" which represent assistance payments into these funds. Program initiated in January 1966 under Public Law 89-97. States not shown have no program.

² Includes drugs dispensed by medical practitioners when these costs are not reported separately.

³ Includes \$36,800 for Delaware and \$52,400 for the Virgin Islands not reported by type of service.

⁴ Less than \$500.

⁵ Includes outpatient care, amount not available.

⁶ "Other practitioners' services" included in "Other."

⁷ Includes \$458,400 in payments out of pooled fund for prior year, services distributed by type of service as follows: Inpatient hospital care, \$109,300; Nursing home care, \$347,300; Physicians' services, \$1,600; and Other, \$200.

⁸ Partly estimated.

⁹ "Other practitioners' services" included in "Physicians' services."

Source: U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare - Social and Rehabilitation Service, January 22, 1968. "Public Assistance: Vendor Payments for Medical Care by Type of Service, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1967."

Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs
Under Public Assistance Medical Care by Type of Program
for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1968
(Dollars in Thousands)

State	Type of Program						
	OAA	AFDC	AB	APTD	MAA	GA	MN
Total	\$68,617	\$35,904	\$3,701	\$29,795	\$4,234	\$3,772	\$15,095
Alaska	-	-	-	-	-	81	-
Arkansas	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
California	16,045	11,216	791	9,834	-	-	5,764 ^{1/}
Colorado	86	110	10	418	811	-	-
Connecticut	-	-	\$3,041 ^{2/}	-	-	-	-
Delaware	93	173	13	72	-	-	39 ^{3/}
Florida	5,017	709	124	47,514	-	-	-
Georgia	-	-	\$6,016 ^{2/}	-	-	-	-
Hawaii	44	127	1	41	-	24	-
Illinois	2,516	4,457	119	2,537	-	-	3,625 ^{5/}
Indiana	1,818	739	122	440	398	-	-
Iowa	2,256	800	92	256	918	-	-
Kansas	1,666	672	826 ^{6/}	832	-	281	-
Kentucky	5,200	3,200	144	1,390	-	300 ^{7/}	-
Louisiana	9,428	720	117	1,988	-	690	-
Maryland	489	1,489	22	935	-	1,711	3,333 ^{5/}
Massachusetts	-	-	\$18,942 ^{2/}	-	-	-	-
Michigan	-	-	\$8,363 ^{2/}	-	-	-	-
Minnesota	-	-	\$8,074 ^{2/}	-	-	-	-
Missouri	4,588	2	139	927	-	-	-
Montana	311	100	8	90	-	248	-
Nebraska	-	-	\$2,403 ^{2/}	-	-	-	-
Nevada	198	92	18	25	-	-	-
New Hampshire	-	-	\$916 ^{2/}	-	-	-	-
New Jersey	893	2,284	49	817	150	-	-
New Mexico	-	-	\$2,368 ^{2/}	-	-	-	-
New York	-	-	\$36,000 ^{2/}	-	-	-	-
North Carolina	2,116	744	-	1,569	510	-	-
North Dakota	395	146	9	238	-	-	399 ^{8/}
Ohio	6,137	2,213	207	2,012	-	-	-

Chart V (continued)

Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs
Under Public Assistance Medical Care by Type of Program
for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1968
(Dollars in Thousands)

State	Type of Program						
	OAA	AFDC	AB	APTD	MAA	GA	MN
Oregon	568	228	18	299	-	77	12
Pennsylvania	2,561	3,220	798	1,637	-	-	-
Rhode Island	471	503	11	348	-	153	1,749 ^{1/}
South Carolina			\$ 332 ^{2/}				
South Dakota			\$378 ^{2/}				
Tennessee	1,960	4	-	-	1,447	-	-
Utah	226	245	7	171	-	-	174 ^{5/}
Vermont			\$235 ^{2/}				
Virgin Islands			\$ 32 ^{2/}				
Virginia	822	-	-	-	-	205	-
Washington	2,191	753	36	1,114	-	-	-
West Virginia	522	958	20	291	-	-	-
Wisconsin			\$7,383 ^{2/}				
Wyoming			\$241 ^{2/}				

The following states do not have a vendor drug program: Alabama, Arizona, District of Columbia, Guam, Idaho, Maine, Mississippi, Oklahoma, Puerto Rico, South Dakota, Texas, Virgin Islands, Wyoming.

- ^{1/} Data for medically needy category related.
- ^{2/} Total expenditure. Data by Type of Program not provided.
- ^{3/} MN Disabled - \$18,000; MN Children under 21 - \$21,000.
- ^{4/} Data for July 1, 1968 to June 1, 1969.
- ^{5/} Includes ^{1/} above and MN Children under 21.
- ^{6/} Includes \$790,000 for MA.
- ^{7/} Work, Education and Training Program in 19 eastern Kentucky counties.
- ^{8/} Includes ^{1/} above and Foster Care.

Source: The foregoing data is based on statistics provided by the states.

1965 AMENDMENT

(Fed. law ef. 1/1/66)

TITLE XIX - ACTIVITIES OF THE 54 JURISDICTIONS TO PUT INTO EFFECT THE NEW MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM as of August 31, 1969

A.	Program in operation..... <u>44 Jurisdictions</u>			
	<u>1. Plan approved.....44 Jurisdictions</u>			
	California	Kansas	Nevada	South Carolina
	Colorado	Kentucky	New Hampshire	South Dakota
	Connecticut	Louisiana	New Mexico	Texas
	Delaware	Maine	New York	Utah
	D. C.	Maryland	North Dakota	Vermont
	Georgia	Massachusetts	Ohio	Virgin Islands
	Guam	Michigan	Oklahoma	Virginia <u>1/</u>
	Hawaii	Minnesota	Oregon	Washington
	Idaho	Missouri	Pennsylvania	West Virginia
	Illinois	Montana	Puerto Rico	Wisconsin
	Iowa	Nebraska	Rhode Island	Wyoming
	<u>2. Plan not yet approved.....0 Jurisdictions</u>			
B.	Not in operation; plan material submitted..... <u>2 Jurisdictions</u>			
	New Jersey <u>2/</u>	Tennessee <u>3/</u>		
C.	Plan material in preparation..... <u>4 Jurisdictions</u>			
	Alabama	Arkansas <u>4/</u>	Florida <u>5/</u>	Indiana <u>2/</u>
D.	Legislation enacted..... <u>1 Jurisdiction</u>			
	North Carolina <u>6/</u>			
E.	Legislation in process..... <u>1 Jurisdiction</u>			
	<u>Passed both houses</u>	<u>Passed one house</u>	<u>Bill introduced</u>	<u>Bill in draft</u>
			Mississippi <u>7/</u>	
F.	Will not implement at present..... <u>2 Jurisdictions</u>			
	Alaska <u>8/</u>	Arizona <u>8/</u>		

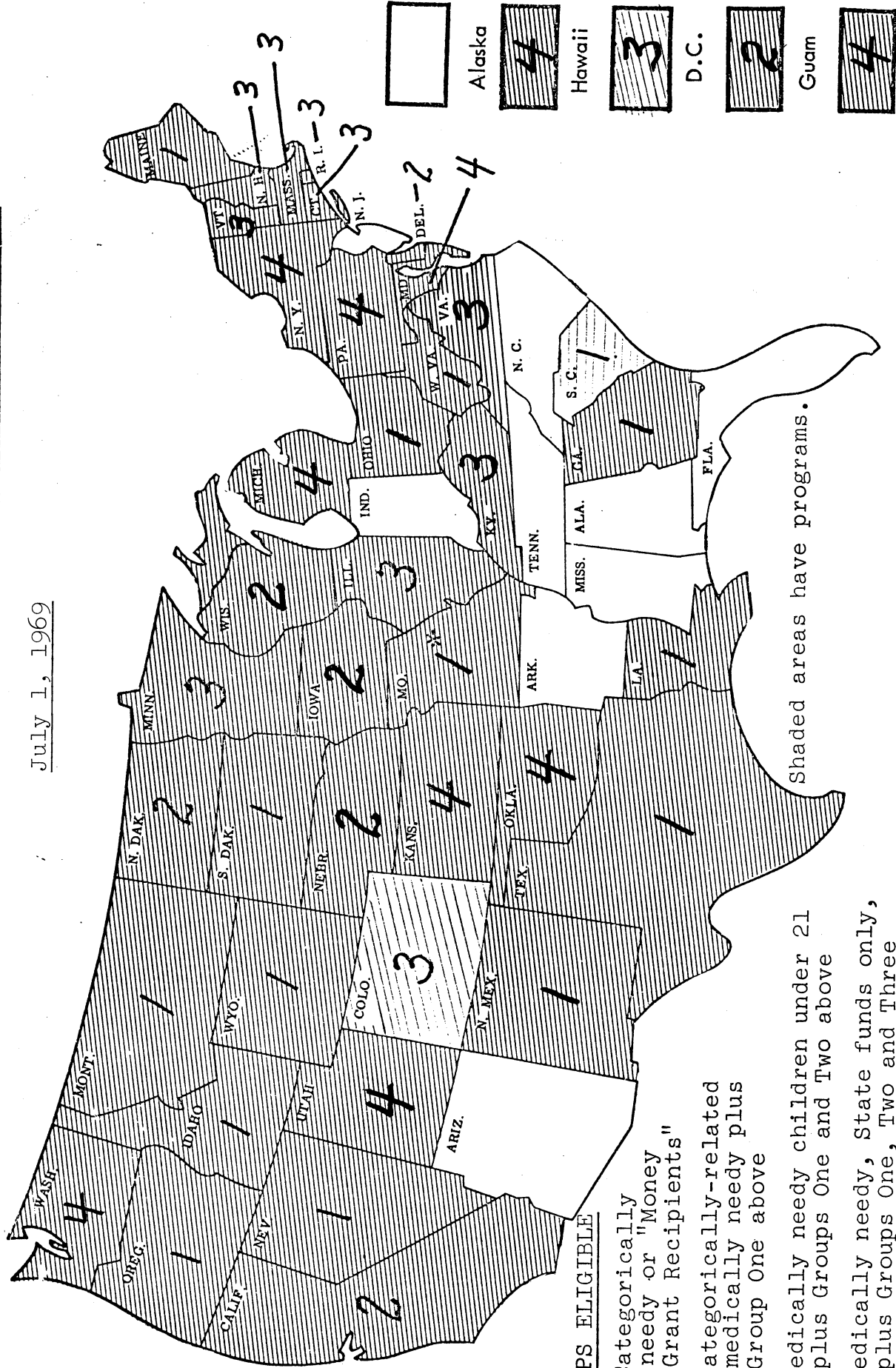
- 1/ Program began operation July 1, 1969.
- 2/ 1968 legislation enacted, effective 1/1/70.
- 3/ Program to begin 10/1/69.
- 4/ Appropriation enacted for program beginning 1/1/70.
- 5/ Legislation enacted; appropriation passed, effective 1/1/70.
- 6/ Legislation enacted; for program effective 1/1/70.
- 7/ Bill introduced in both houses during special session convened in July; consideration interrupted by hurricane which struck State August 17-18.
- 8/ Considered by 1968 legislature, not enacted.

Source: Social and Rehabilitation Service, Assistance Payments Administration, Division of Field Service.

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS IN OPERATION UNDER TITLE XIX

Chart VII

July 1, 1969



GROUPS ELIGIBLE

1. Categorically needy or "Money Grant Recipients"
2. Categorically-related medically needy plus Group One above
3. Medically needy children under 21 plus Groups One and Two above
4. Medically needy, State funds only, plus Groups One, Two and Three above

Shaded areas have programs.

* Missouri also covers Medically Needy, State Funds Only.

Medical Services Administration (Modified by NPC to indicate groups covered.)
 SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE
 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

ALABAMA
WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

I. Types of medical care programs in effect and services available.

TYPE OF SERVICE (Vendor)	TYPE OF PROGRAM					
	OAA	MAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	GA ^{1/}
Prescribed Drugs						
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X				
Nursing Home Care	X		X	X		
Physicians' Services	X ^{2/}					
Other Practitioners' Services						
Dental Care						

II. Expenditures for Drugs. Payments to pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

TYPE OF PROGRAM	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA					
MAA ^{3/}					
AB					
APTD					
AFDC					
Total					

1/ Called Temporary Aid (TA) in Alabama-State Funds Only.

2/ Routine quarterly physicians' visits are provided to old age pensioners who receive nursing home care, effective January 1, 1963.

3/ Terminated as of May 1, 1969.

ALABAMA

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

III. How Administered:

By 67 County Departments of Pensions and Security under the supervision of the State Department of Pensions and Security.

IV. Provisions relating to prescribed drugs:

No provision for a state vendor drug program.

Only a few counties have hospitals with charity clinics that provide drugs to welfare recipients. Physicians donate many of their drug samples to these clinics.

In many counties, no provisions are made for drugs and subsistence allowances are not increased to provide drugs. The state department reports this situation is due to lack of state funds to match federal funds.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

~~The State Department of Public Health has been assigned the responsibility for planning a Title XIX program and has been designated the single state agency to implement and administer the Medical Assistance Program.~~

The State plans to initiate the Medicaid program on January 1, 1970. This will be for the categorically indigent only. Plans call for the provision of all the services required by law, as well as transportation, optometric services, and prescription drugs. The cost is estimated to be \$106.6 million, for an estimated 279,980 eligible Public Assistance recipients. Current Federal matching ratio is 78.6% Federal, 21.4% State.

ALABAMA

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

Officials, Consultants and Committees

I. Welfare Department Officials:

Ruben K. King
Commissioner

State Dept. of Pensions
and Security
64 North Union Street
Montgomery, Alabama 36104

II. Health Department Officials:

Ira L. Myers, M.D.
State Health Officer

Alabama Dept. of Public Health
State Office Building
Montgomery, Alabama 36104

Thomas H. Alphin, M.D., Director " "

Medical Services

III. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

L. P. Patterson, Executive Director
Medical Association of the State of Alabama
19 South Jackson Street
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
Phone: (205) 263-6441

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Mrs. Launia L. Thagard, Executive Director
Alabama Pharmaceutical Association
303-304 Thomas Jefferson Hotel
Birmingham, Alabama 35203
Phone: (205) 251-8566

ALASKA

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

I. Types of medical care programs in effect and services available.

TYPE OF SERVICE (Vendor)	TYPE OF PROGRAM					
	OAA	MAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	GA
Prescribed Drugs						X
Inpatient Hospital Care						X
Nursing Home Care	X		X	X		X
Physicians' Services						X
Other Practitioners' Services						X
Dental Care						X

II. Expenditures for Drugs. Payments to pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

TYPE OF PROGRAM	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA					
MAA					
AB					
APTD					
AFDC					
General Assistance	\$ 37	\$ 47	\$ 53	\$ 64	\$ 81
Total	\$ 37	\$ 47	\$ 53	\$ 64	\$ 81

ALASKA

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

III. How Administered.

Directly by the Division of Public Welfare of the State Department of Health and Welfare through seven district offices of the Division.

IV. Provisions relating to prescribed drugs:

No provisions for a vendor drug program.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Alaska is one of 11 jurisdictions which will not implement Title XIX at present. Alaska has legal authority, however funds are not available for a Title XIX program at present.

ALASKA

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Joseph W. Betit Commissioner	State Department of Health and Welfare Pouch H Juneau, Alaska
Richard Lauber, Deputy Commissioner of Public Welfare	" "
Herman F. Trivette, Chief Accountant Division of Accounts and Statistics	" "
Stanley P. Harris, Director	" "
Richard H. Eakins, Chief Welfare Research and Statistics	" "
Michael L. Malone Public Assistance Supervisor	" "
Jack Lesh, M.D.	" "

2. State Welfare Department Advisory Committee:

Agency does not have board, commission or formulary committee.

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Robert Ogden
Executive Secretary
Alaska State Medical Assoc.
519 West 8th Avenue
Anchorage, Alaska 99501
Phone: (907) 277-6891

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

David L. Swanson
Secretary-Treasurer
Alaska Pharmaceutical Assoc.
P.O. Box 4-1128
Anchorage, Alaska 99503
Phone: (907) 344-5457

ARIZONA
WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

I. Types of medical care programs in effect and services available.

TYPE OF SERVICE (Vendor)	TYPE OF PROGRAM					
	OAA	MAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	GA
Prescribed Drugs						
Inpatient Hospital Care		X				
Nursing Home Care	X					
Physicians' Services						
Other Practitioners' Services						
Dental Care						

II. Expenditures for Drugs. Payments to pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

TYPE OF PROGRAM	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA					
MAA					
AB					
APTD					
AFDC					
Total					

A R I Z O N A

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

III. How Administered.

By the State Department of Public Welfare through its 14 County Departments of Public Welfare.

IV. Provisions relating to prescribed drugs:

No provisions for a vendor drug program.

Welfare Departments determine eligibility of recipients and County Health Departments authorize medical assistance and drugs which are provided in county hospitals and paid for by County Boards of Supervisors.

In a few counties where there are no hospitals, health departments authorize retail pharmacies to provide drugs to recipients and County Board of Supervisors pays for the drugs. Individual subsistence allowances are not increased to provide drugs.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

A state plan for Title XIX is being prepared and a bill to implement Title XIX is being drafted.

ARIZONA

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Welfare Department Officials:

John O. Graham
Commissioner

Dept. of Public Welfare
State Office Building
1624 West Adams
Phoenix, Arizona 85007

John Sustek, Director
Division of
Assistance Payments

" "

Robert W. James, Director
Division for the Aging

" "

2. Welfare Department Consultants:

Physicians (Part-time):

H. J. French, M.D., 200 E. Monterey Way
Phoenix 85013
Jess S. Hull, M.D., 2040 W. Bethany Home Road
Phoenix 85015
Carl J. Freund, M.D., 800 North First Avenue
Phoenix 85003
John J. Wild, M.D., 1645 N. Alvernon Way
Tucson 85700
William M. Wharton, M.D., Craycroft Rd. & 2nd St.
Tucson 85700

} DRVI

C. G. Salsbury, M.D., 502 West Wilshire
Phoenix

3. State Board of Public Welfare:

William Henry, M.D., Chairman
Jose Lopez-Plascencia, M.D.
Mrs. Elizabeth Brook
Glenn R. Jones
James J. Coughlin

B. State Health Department Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. State Health Officials:

George Spendlove, M.D. Commissioner	State Dept. of Health State Office Building 1624 West Adams Phoenix, Arizona 85007
--	---

Niels H. Poulsen, M.D. Director of Medical Services	" "
--	-----

Dan Maruna, Research Analyst	" "
------------------------------	-----

2. State Board of Health:

Elaine H. McFarland, R.N., Chairman

Members: John R. Phillips, D.D.S., Vice Chairman
William B. Steen, M.D., Secretary
Clarence E. Yount, Jr., M.D.
Joseph G. Stertz

C. Committee for Liaison between the medical profession and the State on Title XIX planning:

Charles Guariono, M.D., Phoenix
Sydney Kemberline, M.D., Phoenix
Wallace Reed, M.D., Phoenix
George Spendlove, M.D., Phoenix
Charles Yount, Jr., M.D., Prescott

D. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State Pharmaceutical Association:

1. Medical Association:

Richard O. Flynn, M.D., President
Arizona Medical Association, Inc.
2210 South Mill Avenue
Tempe, Arizona 85281

Robert Carpenter, Executive Secretary
Arizona Medical Association, Inc.
4601 N. Scottsdale Rd., Suite 201
Scottsdale, Arizona 85251

Bruce Robinson, Asst. Executive Secretary

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Dr. Newell Stewart, Executive Secretary
Arizona Pharmaceutical Association
2202 North 7th Street
Phoenix, Arizona 85006
Phone: (602) 258-8121

ARKANSAS

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

I. Types of medical care programs in effect and services available.

TYPE OF SERVICE (Vendor)	TYPE OF PROGRAM					
	OAA	MAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	GA
Prescribed Drugs ^{1/}	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X
Nursing Home Care	X	X	X	X		
Physicians' Services	X	X	X	X	X	X
Other Practitioners' Services	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dental Care	X	X	X	X	X	

II. Expenditures for Drugs. Payments to pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

TYPE OF PROGRAM	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA					
MAA					
AB					
APTD					
AFDC					
General Assistance				\$ 4	\$ 2
Total				\$ 4	\$ 2

^{1/} Drugs are provided, but limited to eye care, for OAA, MAA, AB, APTD, AFDC, and GA.

ARKANSAS

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Public Welfare through its 75 county departments of public welfare. Limited vendor drug program. Drug allowances under money payment plan up to \$20 a month but within state maximums on total money payment.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

\$20 money payment for home medicine chest items for AABD.

\$20 money payment for home medicine chest items for AFDC only.

Limited drug program under RESO (State money only) for OAA, MAA, AB, APTD and AFDC.

Recipients in nursing homes are provided drugs. If drug costs exceed amount available in nursing home, the family can pay the retail pharmacy direct for the drugs sent to the nursing home for the recipient.

ARKANSAS

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Len E. Blaylock Commissioner	State Dept. of Public Welfare Welfare Employment Security Bldg. State Capitol Box 1437 Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
Edward B. Moulton Administrative Services Director	" "
Mrs. Ardelia Womack Programs Director	" "
Mrs. Margaret E. Deal Medical Services Director	" "
Ivy C. Johnson Commodity Distribution and Food Stamps Director	" "
Ivan H. Smith Legal Services Director	" "

2. Welfare Department Consultants:

A. Physicians (Part-time):

W. H. O'Neal, M.D.	1111 Bishop, Little Rock 72202
Bert L. Phillips, M.D.	1403 Main, No. Little Rock 72114
Roy A. Brinkley, M.D.	1111 Bishop, Little Rock 72202

B. Dentists (Part-time):

J. R. Lutten, Jr., D.D.S.	917 W. Second, Little Rock 72201
---------------------------	----------------------------------

3. State Welfare Department Advisory Committee:

At present the agency plans with the Executive Committee of the Arkansas Medical Society, Arkansas Dental Society and Arkansas Hospital Administrators Association.

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Paul C. Schaefer
Executive Vice-President
Arkansas Medical Society
P. O. Box 1208
Fort Smith, Arkansas 72901
Phone: (501) SU 2-8218

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

William G. Smith, R.Ph.
Secretary-Manager
Arkansas Pharmaceutical Association
609 Wallace Building
Little Rock, Arkansas 72201
Phone: (501) 374-4787

CALIFORNIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began March 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Dental Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Other Services:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)					Persons Eligible
	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	
OAA	\$12,230	\$13,357	\$	\$15,549	\$16,045	295,583 ^{1/}
MAA	1,365	2,735				
AB	602	648		780	791	12,750
APTD	2,448	3,756		7,811	9,834	121,967
AFDC	1,899	2,316		9,355	11,216	880,125
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
Medically Needy				4,273	5,764	165,259
Total	\$18,544	\$22,812	\$32,924	\$37,768	\$43,650	1,475,654
^{1/} Monthly average.						

CALIFORNIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Human Relations Agency with direct supervision by the Department of Health Care Services in cooperation with the Departments of Social Welfare, Public Health, Mental Hygiene, and Rehabilitation. Payment of all bills is through a fiscal intermediary consisting of a consortium of California Blue Shield, Hospital Service of California (Blue Cross, North), and Hospital Service of Southern California (Blue Cross, South).

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Multivitamins, most O.T.C. items, non-narcotic analgesics except sodium salicylate; amphetamines and dextro-amphetamines.
- B. Formulary: 596 drugs listed generically in closed-end formulary. Most brand names listed alphabetically as cross index references. Drugs not included in formulary are ineligible for payment, except on a prior authorization basis. The attending physician must send a written request to the County Medical Consultant for approval. Formulary lists price ceilings for 21 drugs. Pharmacist must enter drug code number on prescription billing form (MC-165).
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 1. Terminology: Formulary basically set up on generic name basis. Official welfare prescription blank contains statement to the effect that the prescribed item or "USP, NF, NND, or generic equivalent" may be dispensed. The physician may, however, strike out this statement.
 2. Quantity of Medication: This is flexible, but Formulary states that quantities should be consistent with the medical needs of the patient.
 3. Refills: A new prescription (renewal) can be prepared after authorization by physician.
 4. Dollar Limits: No limitation.

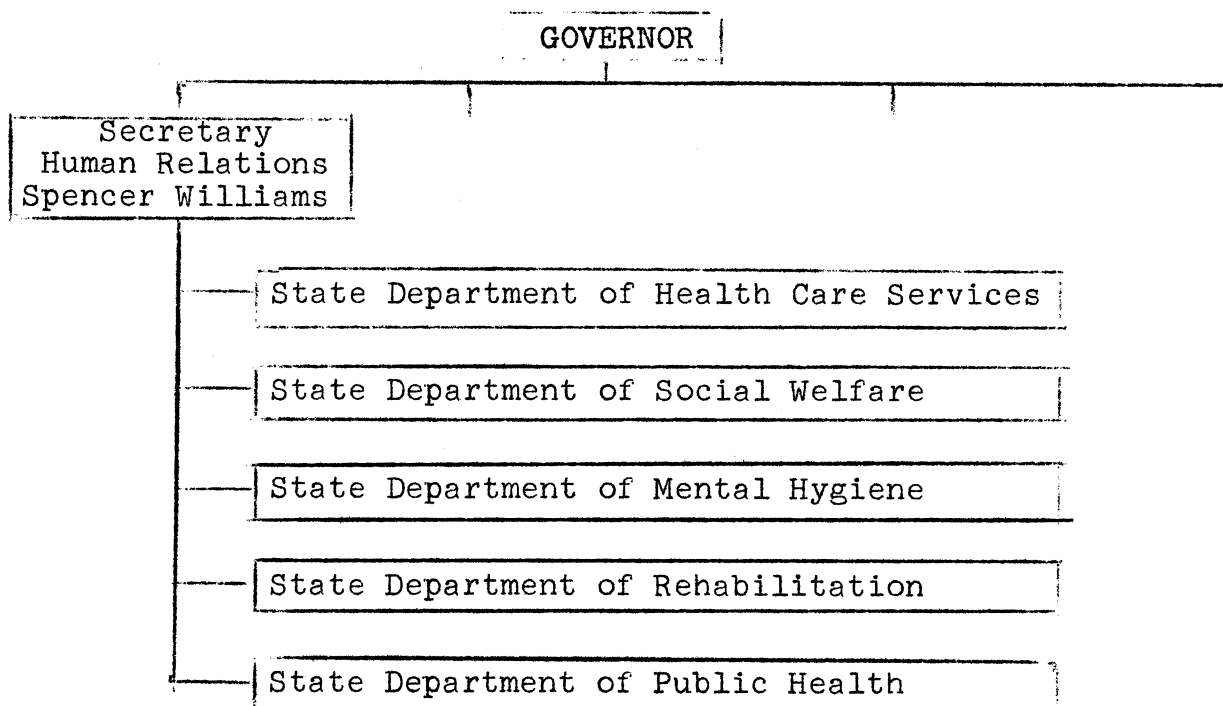
D. Prescription Charge Formula: Blue Book or Red Book cost plus \$2.30 professional fee. Maximum allowable wholesale cost for certain drugs is set forth in formulary. Pharmacist required to dispense lowest cost item he has in stock, meeting requirements of practitioner as shown on prescription form. Prescription price must not exceed regular retail price.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

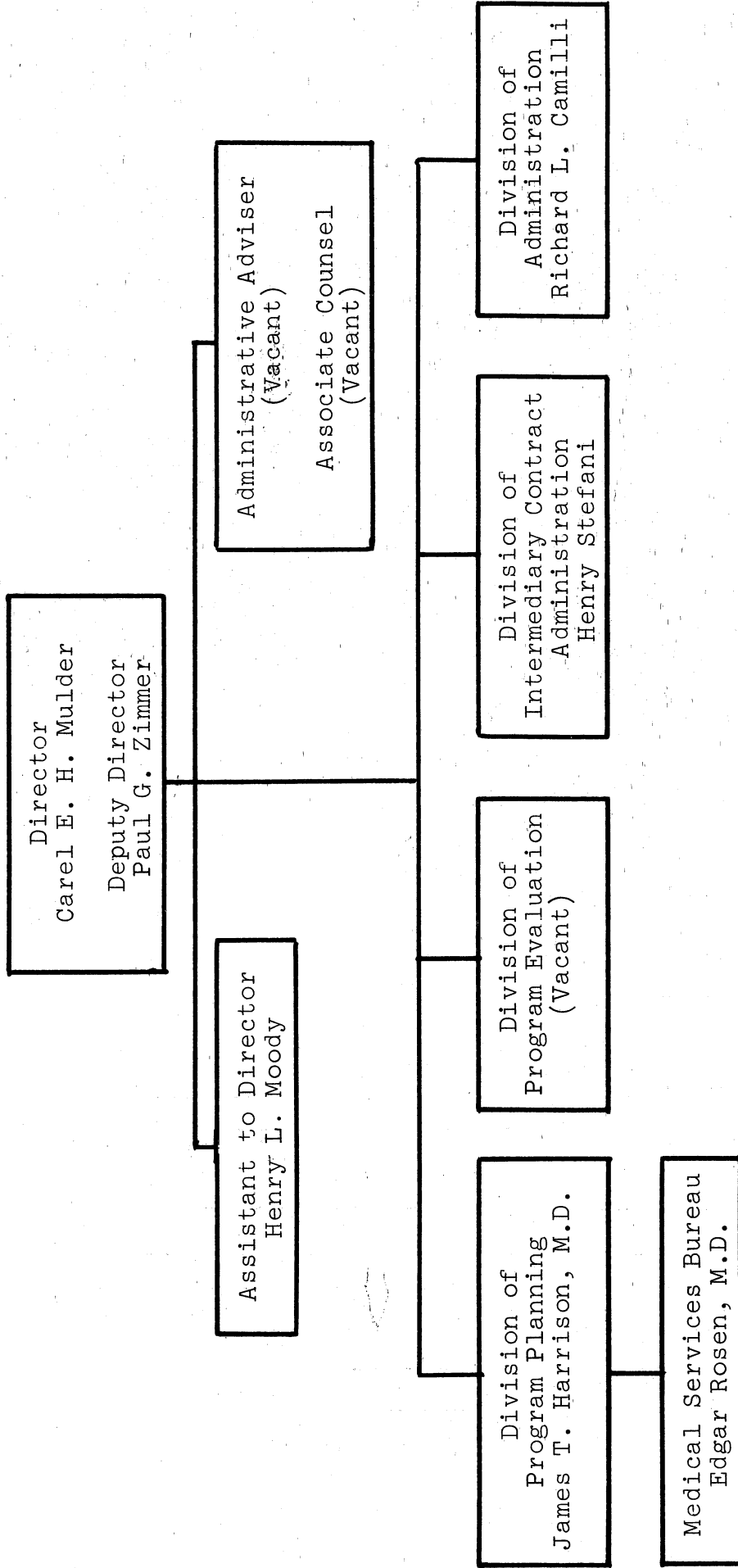
Revisions to formulary have usually been made each year; current formulary is the September 1, 1968 edition. Additions must be recommended by Medical Therapeutics and Drug Advisory Committee and approved by the Department of Health Care Services.

The State of California estimated approximately 2,500,000 persons, or 13 percent of its forecasted 1967 population of 19 million, are potentially eligible for benefits under this program.

ORGANIZATION CHART



DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH CARE SERVICES



MEDICAL SERVICES BUREAU

Bureau Chief
Edgar Rosen, M.D.

Clerk Typist II Alauna Bowe

Clerk Typist II Betty Carleman

Professional Consultant Section
Medical Program Consultant Henning W. Mathiasen, M.D.

Medical Consultant I
Vacant
Dental Program Consultant Sanford Kauffman, D.D.S.
Pharmaceutical Program Coordinators Victor Boisseree George Pennebaker, Pharm. D.
Senior Psychiatrist Bramley Benton, M.D.
3.2 man years of temporary consultant time - medical services

Program Coordination Section
Health Program Advisor IV Frank Tarantino

Health Program Advisors III
Jerry Hansen 2 Vacant
Health Program Advisors II
Tom Hall Phil Newlin

CALIFORNIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Human Relations Agency Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Human Relations Agency Officials

Spencer Williams Administrator	HUMAN RELATIONS AGENCY State Office Building #1 Room 427 Sacramento, Calif. 95814
-----------------------------------	--

2. Department of Health Care Services^{1/} Officials:

Carel E. H. Mulder Director	DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH CARE SERVICES 714 P Street Sacramento, Calif. 95814
Paul G. Zimmer Deputy Director	" "
James T. Harrison, M.D. Deputy Director of Div. of Program & Planning	" "
Edgar Rosen, M.D., Chief Medical Services Bureau	" "
George H. Pennebaker, Pharm.D. Pharmaceutical Program Coordinator	" "
Victor R. Boisseree, R.Ph. Pharmaceutical Program Coordinator	" "

^{1/} See organization chart under V, page 3.

3. Advisory Committee to the Department of Health Care Services:

a. Health Review and Program Council:

Richard V. Bibbero, Pres.
Medical Management Control
109 Stevenson Street
San Francisco 94105

Gordon R. Cumming, Admin.
Sacramento County Hospital
2315 Stockton Boulevard
Sacramento 95817

Charles E. Dixon
Chief Administrative Officer
Stanislaus County
Courthouse
Modesto 95354

Beatrice A. Dumlao, R.N.
Head of Nursing Staff
Bravo Clinic
735 South Soto Street
Los Angeles 90023

Sidney Friedman
Executive Director
Jewish Home for the Aged
302 Silver Avenue
San Francisco 94112

Arthur F. Howard, M.D.
1542 Wishon Street
Fresno 93728

Henry B. Peters, O.D.
Assistant Dean and Director
of Clinic
School of Optometry, Rm. 107
University of California
Berkeley 94720

Bruce Poyer
Coordinator of Public Affairs
Center for Labor Education
and Research
Inst. of Industrial Relations
University of California
Berkeley 94720

Reverend George W. Smith
Golden Hills United
Presbyterian Church
2130 Market Street
San Diego 92102

Arthur Weissman, Director
Medical Economics
Kaiser Foundation
300 Lakeside Drive
Oakland 94612

Alex B. Wilcox, M.D.
Box 299
Coarsegold 93614

Ex Officio Members:

Carel E. H. Mulder
Director
State Department of
Health Care Services
714 P Street
Sacramento 95814

Louis F. Saylor, M.D.
Director
State Department of
Public Health
2151 Berkeley Way
Berkeley 94704

Robert E. Howard
Director
State Department of
Rehabilitation
1500 Fifth Street, Room 330
Sacramento 95814

James V. Lowry, M.D.
Director
State Department of
Mental Hygiene
1500 Fifth Street
Sacramento 95814

Ex Officio Members (continued):

John C. Montgomery, Director
State Department of Social Welfare
2415 First Avenue
Sacramento

b. Medical Therapeutics and Drug Advisory Committee:

John Lagen, M.D.
(Chairman)
Department of Medicine
University of California
San Francisco Medical Center
San Francisco

Charles Duffy, M.D.
General Practitioner
Lone Tree Medical Center
Highway 4
Brentwood

Wendell T. Hill, Jr., R.Ph.
(Vice-Chairman)
Chief Pharmacist
Orange County Hospital
101 Manchester
Orange

Paul I. Hoagland, M.D.
Internist
65 North Madison Avenue
Pasadena

Donald C. Brodie, Ph.D.
Professor of Pharmacy and
Pharmaceutical Chemistry
School of Pharmacy
University of California
San Francisco Medical Center
San Francisco

Samuel W. Kidder, Pharm.D.
Practicing Pharmacist
1412 Hill Drive
Antioch

DeWitt Burnham, M.D.
Internist
348 Post Street
San Francisco

Robert D. Gibson, Pharm.D.
Clinical Instructor
School of Pharmacy
Manufacturing Laboratory
University of California
San Francisco Medical Center
San Francisco

Royce J. Truex, M.D.
Ross Valley Medical Clinic
1330 Sir Francis Drake Blvd.
Kentfield

B. State Department of Social Welfare Officials:

John C. Montgomery
Director

STATE DEPT. OF SOCIAL WELFARE
P.O. Box 8074
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

F. Calvin Locher
Chief Deputy Director

" "

W. L. Parker, Chief
Research & Statistics Div.

" "

C. State Department of Public Health Officials:

Louis F. Saylor, M.D.
Director

STATE DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2151 Berkeley Way
Berkeley, Calif. 94704

D. State Department of Mental Hygiene Officials:

James V. Lowry, M.D.

STATE DEPT. OF MENTAL HYGIENE
1500 Fifth Street
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

E. State Department of Rehabilitation Officials:

Robert E. Howard
Director

STATE DEPT. OF REHABILITATION
1500 Fifth Street
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

F. Officers of California Physicians' Service
(the Fiscal Intermediary):

Charles Stewart
Vice-President

CALIFORNIA MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
PROGRAM
California Blue Shield
720 California Street
San Francisco, Calif. 94108

William Thompson, R.Ph.
Pharmaceutical Consultant

" "

G. Executive Officers of State Medical Society, State Hospital
Society and State Pharmaceutical Association:

1. Medical Society:

Robert L. Thomas
Executive Director
Calif. Medical Assoc.
693 Sutter Street
San Francisco, Calif. 94102
Phone: (415) PR 6-9400

3. Pharmaceutical Association:

Cecil A. Stewart
Executive Vice-President
California Pharmaceutical
Association
234 Loma Drive
Los Angeles, Calif. 90026
Phone: (213) 483-6333

2. California Hospital Association:

William Whelan
Executive Secretary
California Hospital
Association
111 Pine Street, Suite 1011
San Francisco, Calif. 94111
Phone: (415) 981-3491

COLORADO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1969

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dental Services										X

Other Services:

Home nursing; transportation; glasses; family planning.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA	\$464	\$ 188	\$ 81	\$ 93	\$ 86
MAA		508	673	866	811
AB	7	9	9	9	10
APTD	211	248	275	358	418
AFDC	65	77	91	105	110
Total	\$747	\$1,030	\$1,129	\$1,431	\$1,435

COLORADO

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

III. How Administered:

By 63 County Departments of **Public Welfare** under the supervision of the State Department of Social Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

Injectible B-12 and liver products, except for pernicious anemia and/or combined sclerosis.

Effective February 1, 1967, the Department of Social Services deleted over-the-counter drugs from the drug program, except insulin.

B. Formulary:

A "Drug Pricing Guide" recognizes all drug products controlled by the Food and Drug Administration in accordance with the intent of the laws of Colorado.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.

2. Quantity of Medication: Usually a maximum of one month's supply, except that a two or more months' supply of digitalis, insulin, antiepileptics, and other sustaining drugs may be prescribed.

3. Refills: May be authorized by the physician on the original prescription.

4. Dollar Limits: None.

5. Prescription Charge Formula: Wholesale cost plus \$1.50 professional fee.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

It is estimated that from January through June 1969 (the inception phase), total expenditures will be \$21.6 million including a Federal sharing of \$11.9 million, based on a

Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

56.24 percent ratio. From July 1969 through June 1970, estimated total expenditures will be \$51.8 million, of which the Federal share will be \$29.1 million.

Based on a study completed in March 1969, it is estimated that almost 126,000 persons (about 6 percent) of the Colorado population estimated for the same date will be served by Title XIX by July 1, 1970. The yearly increase in caseload is estimated at 600 cases.

COLORADO

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Services Department Officials:

Con F. Shea Executive Director	Colorado Department of Social Services Division of Public Welfare 1600 Sherman Street Denver, Colorado 80203
Miss Charline J. Birkins, Director Division of Public Welfare	" "
John A. Dunn, Executive Assistant	" "
Franklin L. Bowling, R.Ph., M.D., M.P.H. Director of Medical Services	" "
Douglas T. Margreiter, R.Ph., M.P.H. Pharmacist	" "

2. Social Services Department Consultants:

Physicians (Part-time):

Richard S. Bolton, M.D. Consultant in Tuberculosis Assistance	4210 East 11th Avenue Denver 80220
Samuel Emmanuel, M.D. General Medical Consultant	4101 East Wesley Avenue Denver 80222
John C. Long, M.D. Consultant in Ophthalmology	Metropolitan Building 227 - 16th Street Denver 80202
Edna S. Webster, M.D., M.P.H. Consultant in Medical Care	6660 West 6th Avenue Denver
Benjamin S. Wood, M.D. Consultant in Psychiatry	3535 South Lafayette Englewood 80110

3. State Medical Assistance and Services Advisory Council:

John M. Wood, M.D.	Don L. Arnwine
James E. Strain, M.D.	Jack H. Gore
Mary M. Snedeker, D.O.	Mrs. Ada Kruger
Jack D. Nassimbene, D.D.S.	Mrs. Andrew McGill
Donald C. Peebles, R.Ph.	Con F. Shea Executive Director Dept. of Social Services
Katherine E.H. Corbin, D.S.C.	Miss Charline Birkins Director Div. of Public Welfare
Mrs. Margaret Clemons, R.N.	
Roy M. Hedlund, O.D.	
Harry Asmus	

NOTE: The Medical Advisory Council under the Title XIX Medical Assistance Program shall be composed of 15 members. Ex officio members are the administrative heads of the State Department of Social Services, Division of Public Welfare, and the State Department of Public Health. The remaining members of the advisory council shall be appointed by the governor, to represent the various areas of medical services and the public. Specifically included shall be two members who are doctors of medicine, a doctor of osteopathy, a dentist, an optometrist, an owner or operator of a licensed nursing home in the State, a member representing licensed hospitals in the State, a pharmacist, a registered nurse, and three members to represent the public. The remaining member may represent any other area of medical services not specifically enumerated, but shall not be limited thereto.

4. State Welfare Division Liaison Committees:

A. Physician:

John M. Wood, M.D.
Pathologist
501 East Hampden Avenue
Englewood 80110

William E. Lloyd, M.D.
Surgeon
2111 Templeton Gap Road
Colorado Springs 80907

Theodore K. Glechman, M.D.
1919 South University
Denver 80210

Daniel B. Benedict, M.D.
895 South Logan
Denver 80209

Physician (continued):

James E. Strain, M.D.
Pediatrician
2401 East 6th Avenue
Denver 80206

John R. Chamberlin, Jr., M.D.
General Practice
8790 Colfax Avenue
Lakewood 80215

Lorence T. Kircher, M.D.
801 North Cascade
Colorado Springs 80907

John D. Cooper, M.D.
1650 - 16th Street
Greeley 80631

B. Pharmacy:

Donald C. Peebles, R.Ph.
10859 West 70th Avenue
Arvada 80002

Elton H. Ferguson, R.Ph.
5991 South Pearl
Littleton 80120

James H. Vincent, R.Ph.
Yuma 80759

Dan L. Young, R.Ph.
University of Colorado
Medical Center
Denver 80206

Frank Onufrock, R.Ph.
1221 Hermosa Way
Colorado Springs 80906

5. Council on Special Pharmaceutical Projects, Programs and Problems:

University of Colorado School of Pharmacy
Harold C. Heim, Ph.D., Dean
University of Colorado
Boulder 80301

6. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Donald G. Derry
Executive Secretary
Colorado Medical Society
1809 East 18th Avenue
Denver, Colorado 80218
Phone: (303) 399-1222

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Charles L. Cummings, R.Ph.
Executive Secretary
Colorado Pharmaceutical Association
444 Sherman
Denver, Colorado 80203
Phone: (303) 733-4727

CONNECTICUT

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other*	
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Dental Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Other Services:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)					Persons Eligible ^{1/}
	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	
OAA	\$ 311.	\$ 312	\$ 301	\$	\$	9,237
MAA	475	640	818			
AB	16	19	18			278
APTD	227	307	390			7,056
AFDC	485	702	740			97,813 ^{2/}
MN Aged						16,626
MN Blind						119
MN Disabled						5,006
MN Children						61,634 ^{3/}
Total	\$1,516	\$1,982	\$2,269	\$2,608	\$3,041	197,769

^{1/} Unduplicated count of persons eligible during the calendar year 1968.

^{2/} Children 72,790; Adults 25,023.

^{3/} Children 55,907; Adults 5,727.

CONNECTICUT

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Directly by the State Welfare Department through 8 district offices and one town delegated this special authority.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Will not pay for: experimental drugs, maintenance vitamins except during pregnancy and for children up to fourth birthday, anti-obesity drugs, food substitutes or dietary foods, cathartics and laxatives. Therapeutic vitamins require prior authorization.
- B. Formulary: None
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: Physicians are encouraged to prescribe 17 specified drugs generically.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: No provision.
 - 3. Refills: No refills except in cases of chronic diseases or deficiency states requiring continuous therapy with the same medications. Refills in chronic conditions may cover period not to exceed 90 days.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: Prescriptions costing more than \$10 require prior authorization from District Office.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Rates based on cost plus 66-2/3% markup. \$1 minimum.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The State agency estimated that approximately 10 percent of the State's population of 2.8 million persons would be eligible, and that eventually the Title XIX program would serve approximately 297,000 persons.

CONNECTICUT

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Bernard Shapiro Commissioner	State Welfare Department State Office Building 165 Capitol Avenue Hartford, Connecticut 06115
John F. Hardin Deputy Commissioner	"
James F. Morrison Chief of Staff Services	"
Blanche I. Neyhart, Chief Welfare Research	"
Murton B. Bauer, Chief Bureau of Business Administration	"
Francis X. Conlon, Chief Division of Internal Audit	"
Orvan Hess, M.D. Medical Director	"
David Galinsky, M.D. Assistant Medical Director	"
Fritz Meyer, M.D. Medical Consultant	"
Max Bernstein, R. Ph. Pharmaceutical Consultant	"
Abner Croog, R. Ph.	"

2. Welfare Department Consultants (Part-time):

Seymour Saltzman, M.D.	State Welfare Department 80 Washington Street, Hartford
Michael Palmieri, M.D.	State Welfare Department 194 Bassett Street, New Haven

Welfare Department Consultants (Part-time) - (continued):

Edwin F. Trautman, M.D. State Welfare Department
434 State Street, Bridgeport

John Martin, M.D. State Welfare Department
279 Main Street, Norwich

William Bassford, M.D. State Welfare Department
352 Main Street, Torrington

Norman Gardner, M.D. State Welfare Department
Main Street Extension, Middletown

Julian Levine, M.D. State Welfare Department
62 Ridgeway Plaza, Stamford

Thomas P. Moylan, M.D. State Welfare Department
165 Capitol Avenue, Hartford

3. Medical Advisory Committee to the State Welfare Commissioner:

A Medical Advisory Council, as provided under Federal Law, has been appointed by the Commissioner. This consists of 28 members including 10 physicians, the Deans of both Medical Schools, the Commissioner of Health, the Commissioner of Mental Health and the Commissioner of Human Rights. In addition, there are representatives of the Allied Health Professions, AFL-CIO, Ambulance Association, Pharmaceutical Association, State Dental Association, State Medical Society, Podiatry, the National Council of Senior Citizens and representatives of the poor. The function of this Committee, in which the State Health Department is an active participant, is not only to make recommendations on standards, quality and costs of medical services, personnel and facilities, but to help identify unmet needs and to assist in long-range planning, evaluation and utilization. It advises on administrative and financial matters and interprets the program and its goals to professional and consumer groups.

Dr. Ira V. Hiscock, 215 Highland St., New Haven 06511
(Dean-Emeritus, Yale School of Public Health; Member,
Citizens Advisory Committee on Welfare)

Oscar Weiner, Exec. Dir., Children's Center, 1400 Whitney Ave.,
Hamden 06517 (Conn. Council-Agency Exec. Planning Group)

Dr. E. Richard Weinerman, Professor of Medicine & Public Health
Yale School of Medicine, 333 Cedar St., New Haven 06519

Harold S. Barrett, M.D., M.P.H., Deputy Commissioner
State Health Dept., 79 Street, Hartford 06103

Francis P. Dellafera, President, Conn. Assoc. of Extended Care
Facilities, 565 Vernon St., Manchester 06040

Medical Advisory Committee to the State Welfare Commissioner
(continued):

- Mrs. James J. Preble, 32 Bainbridge Rd., West Hartford 06119
(Visiting Nurse Association of Hartford)
- Mrs. Ruth Greenberg, Educational Director, AFL-CIO,
Gaylord Mountain Road, Bethany 06525
- Frank Santaguada, Field Rep., National Council of Senior
Citizens, UAW Office, 30 W. Main St., Rm. 205, Waterbury 06702
- Leon Tec, M.D., Dir., Mid-Fairfield Child Guidance Center
74 Newton Avenue, Norwalk 06851
- Raymond L. Dunn, Sec. of the Commission of Pharmacy
130 Greenwich Avenue, Greenwich 06830
- Miss Gertrude L. Norcross, Exec.Dir., Conn. Society for
Crippled Children and Adults, 682 Prospect Ave. Hartford 06105
- Joseph H. Castanza, D.M.D., 16 Jay St., New London 06320
(Connecticut State Dental Association, President)
- Albert W. Snoke, M.D., 100 Santa Fe Ave., Hamden 06517
- E. Tremain Bradley, M.D., 76 Elm St., New Canaan 06850
(Conn. State Medical Society, President)
- John W. Patterson, M.D., Dean, Univ. of Conn., School of Medicine,
Health Center, Hartford Plaza, Hartford 06105
- Dr. Murray Rapport, 100 Constitution Plaza, Hartford 06105
(Conn. Optometric Soc.; Chairman of the Welfare Committee)
- Myron J. Rockmore, Dir., Psychiatric Soc. Service, State Dept.
of Mental Health, 79 Elm Street, Hartford 06103
- Arthur L. Green, Dir., Commission on Human Rights and
Opportunities, 92 Farmington Ave., Hartford 06105
- The Rev. Rafe M. Taylor, Pastor, Faith Tabernacle Baptist
Church, 38 Standish Rd., Stamford 06902
(Representing the Minority Group Churches of the State)
- Charles T. Schectman, M.D., Cedear Lake Medical Center,
73 Cedar St., New Britain 06052
(Section of Ophthalmology, Conn. State Medical Society)
- John D. Walker, D.S.C., Exec. Sec., Conn. Podiatry Assoc., Inc.,
57 Pratt Street, Hartford 06103
- Enrico F. Reale, President, Connecticut Opticians' Association
18 Asylum Street, Hartford 06103
- Charles H. Audet, Jr., M.D., Secretary, Connecticut Academy of
General Practice, 3 Second Avenue, Waterbury 06720
- Dr. George J. Paul, Vice-Pres., Connecticut Chiropractic Assoc.,
914 Main Street, East Hartford 06103
- Dr. Lewis Fox, D.D.S., Dean, University of Connecticut,
School of Dentistry, 39 Woodland Street, Hartford 06105
- Joseph J. Talariski, Connecticut Ambulance Association, Inc.,
P.O. Box 14020, Barry Square Station, Hartford 06114
- David D. Komisar, Ph.D., Dean, School of Arts and Sciences,
University of Hartford, 200 Bloomfield Ave., Hartford 06117
- Eugene H. Corley, M.D., 1026 Park Ave., Bridgeport 06604
(Practicing Physician)

Medical Advisory Committee to the State Welfare Commissioner
(continued):

Donald C. McMeans, Danbury Junior High School, Hosp. Avenue,
Danbury 06810 (Co-ordinator of Multi-Opportunities for Youth)
Mrs. Annette Carter, 39 East Dutch Point, Hartford 06114
(President, Sheldon Charter Oak Neighborhood Council)
Mrs. Louise Nelson, Connecticut Valley Hospital Auxiliary,
Middletown (Nurse, Clinical Instructor)

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and
State Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

William R. Richards, M.D.
General Manager
Connecticut State Medical Society
160 South Ronan Street
New Haven, Connecticut 06511
Phone: (203) 865-0587

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Francis B. Cole
Executive Secretary
Connecticut Pharmaceutical Association
1961 Boulevard
West Hartford, Connecticut 06107
Phone: (203) 521-6920

DELAWARE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21 (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Dental Services									
Other Services:									

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)					Persons Eligible
	1964	1965	1966	1967 ^{1/}	1968 ^{2/}	
OAA	\$26	\$44	\$52	\$ 65	\$ 93	1,435
MAA		4	20			
AB				7	13	185
APTD				22	72	1,025
AFDC				46	173	12,145
MN Aged					38	405
MN Blind						
MN Disabled				3 ^{3/}	18	230
MN Children					21	1,485
Total	\$26	\$48	\$72	\$143	\$428	16,910

^{1/} For period October 1, 1966 - June 30, 1967^{2/} Changed to calendar year January 1, 1968 - December 31, 1968^{3/} Includes Aged, Disabled, and Children

DELAWARE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered.

By State Department of Public Welfare through 3 county offices of the State Agency.

IV. Provisions relating to prescribed drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

Only legend item drugs can be prescribed. Vitamins, antacids etc. cannot be prescribed unless they are legend items. O.T.C. items cannot be prescribed.

B. Formulary: None.

C. Prescribing or dispensing limitations:

1. Terminology: None.

2. Quantity: None. Department requests physician to prescribe reasonable amounts.

3. Refills: Prescription blank has space for physician to authorize renewals.

Pharmacist may refill the prescription for 6 months if the physician authorizes renewals without stating the number of renewals.

4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription charge formula:

Wholesale cost plus \$2.00 professional fee.
Pharmacists asked to pass on savings due to quantity purchases.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The State of Delaware estimates that approximately 112,000 persons will receive medical care services during the fiscal year.

DELAWARE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Ronald E. Miller, Director	State Dept. of Public Welfare 4335 Governor Printz Boulevard P. O. Box 309 Wilmington, Delaware 19899
----------------------------	--

A. Roke Lieberman, Chief, Medical Services	"
---	---

Charles W. Sigler, Chief, Program Operations	"
---	---

Edmund G. Laird, M.D. Medical Consultant	1413 Delaware Avenue Wilmington, Delaware 19806
---	--

David Krigstein, R.Ph. Pharmaceutical Consultant	3404 Broom Place Wilmington, Delaware 19802
---	--

2. State Welfare Department Advisory Committee:

Wm. O. LaMotte, Jr., M.D. - Chairman	
1303 Delaware Avenue	
Wilmington, Delaware 19806	

Joseph A. Arminio, M.D.	
201 W. 12th Street	
Wilmington, Delaware 19801	

Floyd Hudson, M.D., Ex-Officio	
State Board of Health	
Dover, Delaware 19901	

Ralph Thomases, D.D.S.	
707 Foulk Road	
Wilmington, Delaware 19803	

Mrs. Mary Lou Anderson
c/o Tigue's Pharmacy
Concord Pike & Median Drive
Blue Rock Manor
Wilmington, Delaware 19803

Richard Griffith - Executive Director
Association of Delaware Hospitals
1401 Pennsylvania Avenue
Wilmington, Delaware 19806

Elsie Chetkowska, R.N. - Nursing Profession
1308 Delaware Avenue
Wilmington, Delaware 19806

Dr. Walter A. Dew, Welfare Board Member
49 Winslow Road
Newark, Delaware 19711

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Mrs. Anne E. Shane, Executive Secretary
Medical Society of Delaware
1925 Lovering Avenue
Wilmington, Delaware 19806
Phone: (302) 658-7596

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Mr. Harry C. Zeisig, Secretary-Treasurer
Delaware Pharmaceutical Society
R. D. 2, Box 376
Milford, Delaware 19963
Phone: (302) 422-5337

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1968

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Dental Services										

Other Services:

Optometrist and podiatrist; eyeglasses; home health care; blood and blood derivatives or substitutes; Public Health nursing services.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA					
MAA					
AB					
APTD					
AFDC					
Total					

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Medical Assistance Drug Program under Title XIX

III. How Administered:

The D. C. Department of Public Health was delegated the responsibility for developing and administering its Medicaid program. It is the responsibility of the D. C. Welfare Department to determine patient eligibility. Payment of all bills is made by the D. C. Department of Public Health.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

None.

B. Formulary:

A fairly broad-scoped formulary is used which lists approximately 1,900 drug items by brand names. The drug dispensing unit, i.e., tablet, capsule, ml, ounce, etc. is specified with its wholesale cost. Each drug is coded for machine scanning and computerization purposes in the billing procedure for prescriptions. Periodic formulary changes are made and distributed with a complete revision planned for each year.

C. Prescription or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.

2. Quantity of Medication:

Prescriptions should not exceed a 60-day supply.

3. Refills:

Up to three prescription refills are authorized when not in violation of Federal and D. C. codes. In general, amounts dispensed are to be limited to quantities sufficient to treat an episode of illness. However, maintenance drugs such as thyroid, digitalis, etc. may be dispensed in amounts up to a 90-day supply.

4. Dollar Limits:

There is no present dollar limitation, but such a limitation is under consideration. Physicians are requested to prescribe reasonable amounts.

When a prescription charge is \$20 or more, specific telephone authorization to fill it will be required from the Departmental Bureau of Patient Services.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Wholesale cost plus professional fee of \$1.50.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The District of Columbia estimates that approximately 15 percent of its population - about 122,000 people - will be eligible to receive medical care and services under the Title XIX program. The cost for the first 12 months is estimated to be \$30 million, of which sum the Federal Government will contribute 50 percent.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Health Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Department of Health Officials:

(Vacant) Director	Department of Public Health 1875 Connecticut Ave., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20009
----------------------	--

Reinaldo A. Ferrer, M.D., M.P.H. Associate Director for Medical Care	" "
--	-----

Melvin W. Crotty, Chief Bureau of Pharmacies	Department of Public Health 801 North Capitol Street Washington, D.C. 20002
---	---

James Harris Pharmacist Consultant	" "
---------------------------------------	-----

Jean E. Harris, M.D., Chief Bureau of Resources Development	Department of Public Health 1875 Connecticut Avenue Washington, D.C. 20009
---	--

Stuart W. Stout, Chief Bureau of Patient Services	" "
--	-----

Peter B. Coppola, Chief Bureau of Processing and Review	Department of Public Health 801 North Capitol Street Washington, D.C. 20002
---	---

2. D. C. Health Planning Advisory Committee:

(Term of office expiration date is indicated following the name of each member.)

Government Representation

Leonard Hill Deputy Director Department of Vocational Rehabilitation	(1971)	1331 H Street, N.W. Room 145 Washington, D.C. 20005
---	--------	---

Government Representation (continued):

Samuel Howard (1970) 555 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Director Washington, D.C. 20212
Office of Employment Service,
Manpower Training and
Employment Services,
Administration for D.C.

Dr. John Kavanagh (1971) 122 C Street, N.W.
Lawyer and Sociologist Washington, D.C. 20001
Dept. of Public Welfare

John Koontz (1970) 415 - 12th Street, N.W.
Associate Superintendent Washington, D.C. 20004
Board of Education

Non-Government Representation

Bette Catoe, M.D. (1969) 1748 Sycamore Street, N.W.
(Health and Welfare Council) Washington, D.C. 20012

Anna Coles, Ph.D. (1971) School of Nursing
(Nursing Organization) Howard University
Washington, D.C. 20001

Robert Jason, M.D. (1970) College of Medicine
(CHAIRMAN) Box 38, Howard University
Med. Educator and Admstr. Washington, D.C. 20001
(Medical Schools)

William R. Felts, M.D. (1971) 2150 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W.
(Medical Societies) Washington, D.C. 20006

Frederic J. Geissel (1971) 3016 McKinley Street, N.W.
(Pharmacies) Washington, D.C. 20015

John Kenney, M.D. (1971) Freedmen's Hospital
Physician and Medical 6th and Bryant Streets, N.W.
School Professor Washington, D.C. 20001
(Regional Medical Programs)

Balfour Mattox, D.D.S. (1970) 1300 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.
(D.C. Dental Societies) Washington, D.C. 20005

Fred McNamara (1971) Commonwealth Building
(Hospital Council) 1625 K Street, N.W.
Suite 818
Washington, D.C. 20006

Non-Government Representation (continued):

Horace Pascal Attorney (Health Ins. Industry)	(1970)	Mutual of Omaha Insurance Co. 1750 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20006
Edward Hope (Professional Engineers)	(1970)	1252 Talbert Street, S.E. Washington, D.C. 20020

Consumer Representation

Margery Barnett (Mrs.) Nursery School Aide (Valley Green Resident Council)	(1971)	3916 Wheeler Road, S.E. Washington, D.C. 20032
Chester F. Bletch Exec., Md. and Va. Milk Producers Assoc. (Metropolitan Washington Board of Trade)	(1969)	1530 Wilson Boulevard Arlington, Virginia 22209
Laura M. Goldsmith (Mrs.) Housewife	(1969)	1101 Eaton Road, S.E. Washington, D.C. 20020
John Harris Administrative Clerk	(1969)	85 K Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20001
Adele Jackson (Miss) Social Planner (Model Inner City Community Organization)	(1969)	404 Rhode Island Ave., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20001
Joyce Lewis (Mrs.) Housewife	(1969)	1627 C Street, S.E. Washington, D.C. 20003
Lawrence Owens Labor Union Organizer	(1970)	3407 - 24th Street, S.E. Washington, D.C. 20020
Reverend R. L. Patterson Minister (Clergy)	(1970)	Mt. Carmel Baptist Church 3rd and I Streets, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20001
Watson Rulon, Jr. (VICE-CHAIRMAN) Restaurant Operator (Food Services Industry)	(1971)	9th St. and Maine Ave., S.E. Washington, D.C. 20024
Lisbeth Schorr (Mrs.) Housewife	(1970)	3507 R Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20007

Consumer Representation (continued):

Mrs. Lloyd Symington	(1969)	3030 Chain Bridge Road, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20016
Helen Walker (Mrs.) (Southwest and Southeast Neighborhood Health Advisory Committee)	(1970)	1019 Delaware Avenue, S.W. Washington, D.C. 20024
Ruth R. Webster (Mrs.) Executive Director of Change, Inc.	(1971)	1356 Oak Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20010
Mrs. Alanson Willcox Lawyer	(1969)	5073 Lowell Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20016
Lois Branic (Mrs.) Executive Secretary Health Planning Advisory Committee D.C. Department of Public Health Washington, D.C. 20009	(1969)	

B. Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Department of Welfare Officials:

Winifred G. Thompson Director	Department of Public Welfare 122 C Street, N.W., Room 800 Washington, D.C. 20001
Albert P. Russo Deputy Director Family and Children Services	" "
Donald Gray, Chief Public Assistance Division	500 First Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20001
Alvin R. Rosin, Controller and Deputy Director for Administration	122 C Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20001
Jack Kleh, M.D. Medical Consultant	Department of Public Welfare D. C. Village Washington, D.C. 20032

C. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and D. C.
Pharmaceutical Association:

1. Medical Society:

Thomas Sadler
Executive Director and Secretary-Treasurer
Medical Society of District of Columbia
2007 Eye Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20006
Phone: (202) 223-2230

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

M. Eileen Brooks (Miss)
Executive Secretary
District of Columbia Pharmaceutical Association
143 Kennedy Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20011
Phone: RA 6-2343

FLORIDA
WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

I. Types of medical care programs in effect and services available.

TYPE OF SERVICE (Vendor)	TYPE OF PROGRAM					
	OAA	MAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	GA
Prescribed Drugs	X		X	X	X	
Inpatient Hospital Care	X		X	X	X	
Nursing Home Care	X		X	X		
Physicians' Services						
Other Practitioners' Services						
Dental Care						

II. Expenditures for Drugs. Payments to pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

TYPE OF PROGRAM	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA	\$5,534	\$5,123	\$3,935	\$4,695	\$5,017
MAA					
AB	133	122	93	111	124
APTD	1,439	1,388	1,040	1,320	1,514
AFDC			63 ^{1/}	469	709
Total	\$7,106	\$6,633	\$5,131	\$6,595	\$7,364

^{1/} Drugs were provided for AFDC recipients beginning February 1966, so this figure is for 5 months of that fiscal year.

FLORIDA

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

III. How Administered:

By the Medical Division of the State Department of Public Welfare through 12 district welfare boards.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Drugs provided under State Board of Health programs, food supplements, vitamin preparations for tonic or dietary use, and appliances. Effective January 1, 1965, only legend drugs can be prescribed.
- B. Formulary: None. (Item must be legend drug.)
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 1. Terminology: None.
 2. Quantity of Medication: No limit, except that cost is limited to \$20 per case.
 3. Refills: Effective March 1, 1967 payment for refills up to 5 times was authorized subject to laws on refills and provided the original prescription was signed by the prescribing physician and a limited number of refills indicated. Compliance with certain bill instructions is also required.
 4. Dollar Limits: Effective January 1, 1965, drugs dispensed are limited to \$20 per case per month. Effective March 1, 1969, a certificate of eligibility is sent to each recipient with his monthly check. This certificate establishes eligibility and serves as a billing form for the pharmacy, which administers the \$20/month limitation. The certificate is then sent by the pharmacy directly to data processing and is keypunched. The recipient may change pharmacy from month to month, as desired.

The State may give "prior authorization" for a drug expenditure exceeding \$20 per month, upon written request by the physician establishing the need for same.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

(See Form M-3, April 1966, attached.)

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The Florida legislature passed the necessary enabling act with budget appropriation to qualify and conform to the provisions of Title XIX to become effective January 1, 1970. In essence, Title XIX program will be identical to the current programs operating in Florida without any major changes. The only change in the drug program is an increase of the monthly allowable per eligible recipient from \$20 to \$30, limited to the categorically needy.

For the month of December, 1968 there were an estimated 70,200 recipients of medical care.

Average Price Includes Costs, Profit, Container (5), Charge and Professional Fee

Volume or Weight	Internal Liquids (Dram or more per dose)	Eye, Ear Nose Drops (Internal Liquids in Drop Doses)	External Liquids (Lotions, Gargles, Injections, etc.)	Hand-made Ointments	Handmade Powders Bulk (Calculate on Volume)	Number	Handmade Capsules, papers, etc.	Handmade Suppositories
	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.		Avg.	Avg.
1 dr.	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1-2	1.00	1.00
2 dr.	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	3	1.00	1.00
4 dr.	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	6	1.00	1.50
1 oz.	1.00	1.25	1.00	1.00	1.00	12	1.25	2.75
2 oz.	1.25	1.50	1.00	1.50	1.25	18	1.50	3.00
3 oz.	1.50	2.00	1.25	2.00	1.50	20	1.75	3.25
4 oz.	1.75	2.50	1.50	2.50	1.75	24	2.00	3.75
6 oz.	2.00		1.75	3.00	2.00	36	2.75	4.25
8 oz.	2.50		2.00	3.75	2.25	40	3.00	4.75
12 oz.	2.75		2.25	4.50	2.50	50	3.50	5.00
16 oz.	3.50		2.50	5.00	3.00	100	6.00	8.50

(If exact quantity called for is not listed, charge at rate of the average of the two nearest quantities given.)

I N S T R U C T I O N S

1. Above prices are Average and subject to modification where dose varies or where one or more ingredients are very expensive. In general, when the cost (1) of the amount used of any ingredient (2) equals or exceeds 1/5 of the Schedule price add the cost of the amount used of such ingredient, to the Schedule price.

2. In every case where calculated price is an odd number, adjust price to the nearest number divisible by 5. If more than one calculation is required, adjust number after each calculation.

3. For all proprietaries or other manufactured product in original manufacturer's size or quantity cost (1) plus 66%, or prevailing over counter price, if any, whichever is lower.

4. For less than manufacturer's size (3) of any liquid, solid or powder Proprietary (4) with wholesale cost of \$4.00 or less for the quantity dispensed charge Schedule price, or cost (1) of quantity dispensed plus 75%, whichever is higher. If in combination, follow Schedule (or cost of quantity dispensed plus 75%, whichever is higher) and instruction 1. For less than manufacturer's size (3) of any liquid, solid or powder Proprietary with wholesale cost of more than \$4.00 for the quantity dispensed charge cost of quantity dispensed plus 66%.

5. For less than manufacturer's size (3) of any Tablet, Pill, Capsule, etc. with wholesale cost of \$4.00 or less for the quantity dispensed, charge cost (1) of quantity dispensed plus 150% for all quantities up to and including 1/4 of manufacturer's size; charge cost of quantity dispensed plus 100% for all quantities up to and including 1/2 of manufacturer's size; charge cost of quantity dispensed plus 75% for all quantities greater than 1/2 of manufacturer's size. For less than manufacturer's size (3) of any Tablet, Pill, Capsule, etc. with wholesale cost for the

quantity dispensed of more than \$4.00 charge wholesale cost of quantity dispensed plus 75%.

6. Minimum price for any prescription \$1.00.

7. Prescription prices will not exceed those charged non-recipients for identical prescriptions. If schedule prices exceed those on record in the pharmacy's prescription file for identical prescriptions for persons who are not public assistance recipients, adjust price to lower figure.

(1) "Cost" means Wholesaler's price.

(2) "Ingredient" does not include vehicle. No increase in price should be made for cost of vehicle unless such cost equals or exceeds 1/2 of Schedule price. In such cases add 1/2 the cost of the amount (of vehicle) used to the Schedule price.

(3) "Size". Where more than one size is listed base price on cost of size nearest to quantity dispensed.

(4) "Proprietary" includes all "Specialties", Trade Marked items, specific manufacturer's product, etc.

(5) Best Quality and adapted to intended use of medicament, (e.g. dropper bottle, ophthalmic tube, etc.)

FLORIDA

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Emmett S. Roberts Director	State Dept. of Public Welfare P.O. Box 2050 Jacksonville, Florida 32203
Howard G. Croom, Assistant State Director for Administration	" "
Walter Conwell, Assistant State Director for Programs	" "
C. Wright Hollingsworth, Director Medical Services Division	" "
David L. Hodge, R.Ph., Supervisor Pharmaceutical Section	" "
Grady B. Strawder, R.Ph. Field Auditor	" "
Mrs. Eleanor Woods, R.Ph. Pharmacy Consultant	" "

2. Welfare Department Consultants (Part-time):

Janet Leser, M.D.	" "
F. V. Berley, M.D.	" "
Charles McCrory, M.D.	" "
David Cheshire, M.D.	" "

3. Advisory Committee for the Prescribed Medicine Program:

Clyde O. Anderson, M.D. 176 - 4th Avenue, N.E. St. Petersburg	Member, Medical Advisory Committee for Prescribed Medicine Program
Edward Jelks, M.D. 2244 St. John's Avenue Jacksonville	" "
Eric C. Cox, R.Ph., Past Pres. 464 West Columbus Drive Tampa	State Board of Pharmacy

Advisory Committee for the Prescribed Medicine Program (cont'd.):

Felix Donatelli, R.Ph., Past Pres.
1401 Lakeland Hills Boulevard
Lakeland

State Pharmaceutical
Association

John M. Jenkins, Administrator
Debary Manor (Nursing Home)
102 East Coleman Circle
Sanford

Ernest Ellison, Legislative Auditor
Legislative Auditing Department
Tallahassee

Jerome Brill
State Budget Commission
The Capitol
Tallahassee

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

W. Harold Parham
Executive Director
Florida Medical Association
P.O. Box 2411
Jacksonville 32203
Phone: (904) 356-1571

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

John White, President
W. Jeff Keirns, Executive Secretary
Florida Pharmaceutical Association
201 West Park
Tallahassee 32301
Phone: (904) 222-2400

GEORGIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other* (SFO)
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dental Services									

Other Services:

Durable medical equipment; home health care; prosthetics; ambulance.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)	
	Oct. 1, 1967 to June 30, 1968	July 1, 1968 to June 1, 1969
OAA		
MAA		
AB		
APTD		
AFDC		
Total	\$3,577	\$6,016

GEORGIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Public Health.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Drug vendor program became effective October 1, 1966 for all four categories of Public Assistance recipients. It was administered as part of the Public Assistance Medical Care Program by the Georgia Department of Family and Children Services until Title XIX was implemented by the State Department of Public Health, which has continued virtually the same program.

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Drugs not on the drug list.
- B. Formulary: The Medical Assistance Drug List contains 501 drugs listed generically with a cross reference to brand name drugs. Exceptions to the drug list can be made by the Medical Director.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: Physicians are encouraged to prescribe by generic name.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: None.
 - 3. Refills: The original prescription plus 5 refills are authorized.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Wholesale cost (Red Book or Blue Book) plus professional fee of \$1.65.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Physicians use their regular prescription blanks. Physicians wishing to dispense drugs under the program must apply to the Director, Division of Medical Care and submit evidence that pharmacy facilities are not available within 20 miles of his office.

Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

The State estimates that approximately 313,000 persons will be eligible for Medicaid during fiscal year 1970. It is estimated that the total cost of services will be approximately \$68.5 million.

GEORGIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Public Health Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Public Health Department Officials:

John H. Venable, M.D.
Director

Georgia Department of
Public Health
State Office Building
47 Trinity Avenue, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30334

Dr. Elton S. Osborne, Jr.
Deputy Director

"

Dr. W. S. Dorough, Director
Div. of Medical Care Administration

"

James J. Segars, Associate Director
Div. of Medical Care Administration

"

Dixon A. Lackey, Jr., M.D., Director
Branch of Medical Assistance

"

Jared L. Moore, Program Management Officer
Medicaid Service
Branch of Medical Assistance

"

Gilbert Buice, R.Ph.
Chief of Pharmaceutical Section

315 W. Ponce de Leon Ave.
Room 375
Decatur, Georgia 30030

Mrs. Frances Lipscomb
Assistant Chief of Pharmaceutical Section

2. Georgia Department of Public Health Advisory Committees:

A. Title XIX Advisory Committee:

Composed of one representative from each of the following groups:

Health Professionals:

Medical Association of Georgia
Georgia State Medical Association
Georgia Osteopathic Medical Association
Georgia Chapter, American Academy of Pediatrics
Georgia State Nurses Association
Georgia Pharmaceutical Association
Georgia Hospital Association
Georgia Nursing Home Association

Government:

Director, Department of Family and Children Services
Department of Education (including Division of
Vocational Rehabilitation)
Association of County Commissioners of Georgia

Social Work and Consumers:

Director, local Department of Family and Children
Services
Caseworker at local level (e.g., Children's Center of
Metropolitan Atlanta, Inc.)
Consumer representative (e.g., suggested by local OEO
agency)

B. Drug Advisory Committee:

Composed of physicians, pharmacists, with representatives
from schools of medicine and schools of pharmacy, as
follows:

Dr. John T. Mauldin
Medical Assoc. of Georgia
938 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Atlanta 30309

Dr. Leon Goldberg
Professor of Pharmacology
Emory University
Atlanta 30322

Dr. Clifton F. Lord
Asst. Dean and Registrar
Mercer University
School of Pharmacy
223 Walton Street, N.W.
Atlanta 30303

William Norris
Warner Robins 31093

Drug Advisory Committee (continued):

L. R. Turpen, Jr.
Clarkesville 30523

Dr. H. Gordon Davis, Jr.
Sylvester 30467

Dr. R. P. Ahlquest
Associate Dean
Medical College of Georgia
Augusta 30902

Dr. Kenneth L. Waters, Dean
University of Georgia
School of Pharmacy
Athens 30601

Dr. Charles E. Wills, Jr.
Washington 30673

William R. Anderson
President
Georgia Pharmaceutical Assoc.
3749 Main Street
College Park 30337

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Ed Smith, Executive Secretary
Medical Association of Georgia
938 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia 30309
Phone: (404) 876-7535

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

James C. Simmons, Executive Secretary
Georgia Pharmaceutical Association
1655 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia 30309
Phone: (404) 876-2649

G U A M

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began November 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
	Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Dental Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Other Services:										

Home health services; transportation; prostheses.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA	\$1	\$1	\$ 6		
MAA	2	3	5		
AB					
APTD			1		
AFDC					
Total	\$3	\$4	\$12	N.A.	N.A.

GUAM

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Department of Public Health and Social Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Drugs are provided to welfare and other needy patients as part of the comprehensive health services to inpatients and outpatients under care in Guam Memorial Hospital. Drugs are also provided through private pharmacies.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Guam estimated that 3,500 persons would be served by the Medicaid program during the first 12 months, with 16,000 persons eligible for medical care.

GUAM

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Health and Social Services Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Social Services Department Officials:

Franklin S. Cruz
Director

Department of Public Health
and Social Services
Government of Guam
P.O. Box 2816
Agana, Guam 96910

Don A. Miller
Acting Administrator
Division of Social Services

" "

HAWAII

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dental Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Other Services:

Prostheses; home health care; eyeglasses; medical appliances; transportation.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA	\$ 23				\$ 44
MAA	9				
AB	2				1
APTD	31				41
AFDC	77				127
Total	142				213
Public Assistance					
CWS					3
General Assistance	42				24
Grand Total	\$184				\$240

HAWAII

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Social Services through its Public Welfare Division and four county branch offices.

IV. Provisions relating to prescribed drugs:

Vendor drug program with a basic drug list containing approximately 105 drug entities listed according to some 35 therapeutic categories.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Effective February 1, 1967 patients living outside urban Honolulu may go to the physician of their choice. Those living within the defined limits of urban Honolulu (80%) will continue to receive their medical care at outpatient clinics of the six major Honolulu hospitals under contracts with the Department of Social Services.

The State estimated some 34,000 persons would be served by this program during 1966-1967.

For the month of May, 1968 there were an estimated 10,000 recipients of medical care.

HAWAII

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

William G. Among Director	Department of Social Services P.O. Box 339 Honolulu, Hawaii 96809
Royce E. Higa Deputy Director	" "
Raymond Sato Administrative Services Officer	" "
Edwin Tam Public Welfare Administrator	Public Welfare, Division of Department of Social Services (same address as above)
Robert W. Millar Medical Care Administrator	" "
Edward Yoshimura Medical Welfare Specialist	" "
Omel L. Turk, R.Ph. Pharmaceutical Consultant (Part-time)	" "
Mamoru Yamaguchi Psychiatric Social Worker Consultant	" "
Ray K. Tachibana, D.D.S. Dental Consultant (Part-time)	" "

2. Welfare Department Advisory Committees:

A. Physicians:

George H. Mills, M.D.	1154 Bishop Street Honolulu 96813
Clifford T. Druecker, M.D.	4614 Kilauea Avenue Honolulu 96816

Physicians (continued)

Calvin Sia, M.D.	1350 South King Street Honolulu 96814
Walter Batchelder, M.D.	Department of Health 1250 Punchbowl Street Honolulu
William N. Bergin, M.D.	P.O. Box 606 Hilo 96720
J. Alfred Burden, M.D.	P.O. Box 44 Makawao, Maui 96788
Patrick M. Cockett, M.D.	Kealia Kauai 96751

B. Pharmacist:

Clarence Yee	5404 Hoana Place Honolulu 96821
--------------	------------------------------------

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Lee McCaslin (Miss)
Executive Secretary
Hawaii Medical Association
510 South Beretania Street
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813
Phone: (808) 536-7702

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Jane F. Tarasawa (Miss)
Secretary
Hawaii Pharmaceutical Association
P.O. Box 1198
Honolulu, Hawaii 96807

I D A H O

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs										
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X						
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X						
Physician Services	X	X	X	X						
Dental Services	X	X	X	X						
Other Services:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA					
MAA					
AB					
APTD					
AFDC					
Total					

I D A H O

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By State Department of Public Assistance through 28 local offices, each serving one or more of the state's 44 counties.

IV. Provisions Relating to Drugs:

No vendor drug program. No provision for drugs except from local resources. Money payments to recipients under state program are not increased when drugs are prescribed. The money payments are limited to subsistence allowances.

At the county level where responsibility for drug coverage is assumed, arrangements vary when drugs are prescribed. Some counties pay pharmacists for drugs only when prescribed by county physicians. Other counties have a panel of physicians who prescribe the drugs. Some counties pay the pharmacy only a percentage of the billing depending on funds available and drug costs for the particular month. In other counties all prescriptions must be approved by the county physician.

It is felt that all recipients are provided drugs by the counties when there is a need for them.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

In 1960 when public assistance programs began, Idaho had a state vendor drug program for two months. It was then abandoned because of lack of funds.

The State estimated that approximately 24,000, or 3 per cent of the total population, would be eligible for services initially. Approximately 9400 persons were served during the year 1967-1968.

I D A H O

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Bill Child
Commissioner

Idaho Dept. of Public Assistance
Box 1189
Boise, Idaho 83701

Kenneth V. Thomas
Director
Bureau of Medical Assistance

S. M. Poindexter, M.D.
Medical Consultant

2. State Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

George W. Warner, M.D.
111 - 5th Avenue East
Twin Falls

- Surgeon

H. Don Moseley, M.D.
421 Coeur d'Alene Avenue
Coeur d'Alene

- General Practice

Clarence F. Wurster, M.D.
204 - 4th Avenue East
Twin Falls

- General Practice

Corwin E. Groom, M.D.
1505 East Center
Pocatello

- Urologist

Robert C. Colburn, M.D.
307 St. John's Way
Lewiston

- Orthopedist

John D. Hutchison
P.O. Box 7482
Boise

- Secretary
Idaho Hospital Association

Dr. Gale A. Allen
104 East Idaho
Boise

- Idaho Optometric Association

Leonard O. Thompson
P.O. Box 7408
Boise

- President
Idaho Hospital Service

James M. Penny
809 Dearborn
Caldwell

- Representative
Idaho Nursing Home Association

Miss Dorothy Smylie, R.N.
2225 Northwood Court
Boise

- Crippled Children's Service
Department of Health

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

Armand L. Bird
Executive Secretary
Idaho Medical Association
Sonna Building
Boise, Idaho 83702
Phone: (208) 344-7888

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Clifford E. Barnett
Secretary-Treasurer
Idaho State Pharmaceutical Association
Suite 1203, Imperial Plaza
200 North Third
Boise, Idaho 83702
Phone: (208) 343-1156

ILLINOIS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other* (SFO)
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dental Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Other Services:									

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)					Persons ^{1/} Eligible
	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	
OAA	\$3,935	\$3,670	\$3,693	\$2,353	\$2,516	38,630
MAA	4	54	49			
AB	144	133	127	103	119	1,844
APTD	1,516	1,658	2,006	1,909	2,537	31,781
AFDC	2,686	2,927	3,420	3,316	4,457	278,047
Medically Needy				2,095	3,625	62,976
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
Total	\$8,285	\$8,442	\$9,295	\$9,776	\$13,254	413,278

Note: These data include both prescribed drugs and drugs dispensed by physicians. No data on drugs are available for the General Assistance Program.

^{1/} Average per month

ILLINOIS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the state through 102 county departments of public aid, office of the Illinois Department of Public Aid.

IV. Provisions relating to prescribed drugs:

- A. General exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Biologicals and drugs available from State Department of Health or other agencies. Do not provide for preventative medicine.
- B. Formulary: Drug manual prepared by a committee of the Illinois State Medical Society issued June 1964 lists approximately 900 items and maximum amount of each that may be prescribed. Has sections listing allowable "prescription items", "over the counter items," and a "Therapeutic and Pharmacologic Index". Payment authorized for listed items only. Item number must be entered on prescription by pharmacist.

In "very unusual circumstances" the physician may request prior authorization to prescribe a drug not in the Manual.

Manual provides also for drugs listed in USP and NF.

C. Prescribing or dispensing limitations:

1. Terminology: "When a drug is manufactured by several companies, the non-proprietary name is listed along with some of the trade names most commonly used in the State of Illinois, in parenthesis, for purposes of cross-index reference and identification only. Such items are to be prescribed or ordered by the non-proprietary name.

The pharmacy shall dispense non-proprietary products of quality. Maximum reimbursement to the pharmacy will be based on the price of a non-proprietary item of recognized quality."

If the pharmacist dispenses a trade name product, the charge to the Department of Public Aid can not exceed that charge based on the maximum allowable charge or cost indicated in the Drug Manual.

2. Quantity of Medication: Payment shall not be made for quantities in excess of the maximum amounts designated in the Drug Manual. If no maximums designated, the quantity must not exceed one month's supply.
 3. Refills: Prescriber must specify refills, not to exceed two refills.
 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Prices shall be either those charged to the general public or those based on the Department's published Fee Schedule, whichever is lower. Name of the manufacturer of a non-proprietary drug supplied must be shown on the prescription form. OTC items at prevailing OTC price. Prescription charge formula is cost plus thirty per cent markup plus a professional fee of \$1.20. A minimum fee of \$1.20 will be allowed.

V. Miscellaneous remarks:

Payments are made only to participating pharmacies which must meet Department requirements.

The Department requires that prescriptions written in clinics or emergency rooms of participating hospitals be filled by the hospital pharmacy.

Department has distributed a new loose leaf Drug Manual for Physicians and Pharmacists which consolidates the information in the present Drug Manual and the "Cost for Non-Proprietary Drugs" and adds new drug items recommended by the Drug Manual Committee of the Illinois State Medical Society.

ILLINOIS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Harold O. Swank, Director

State Department of
Public Aid, Room 203
400 South Spring Street
Springfield, Illinois 62706Gershon Hurwitz, Assistant to
the Director

" "

Kenneth E. Doebelin - Chief,
Division of Special Services

" "

Wayne Epperson - Chief, Division
of Research & Statistics

" "

Robert L. Hyde, Chief, Div. of
Accounting & Data Processing618 E. Washington Street
Springfield, Illinois 62701Henry A. Holle, M. D.
Medical DirectorState Department of
Public Aid, Room 2000
160 N. LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60601Albert G. Kircher, R.Ph.
Pharmaceutical ConsultantState Department of
Public Aid
1035 W. Outer Park Drive
Springfield, Illinois 62706Mrs. Janet P. Kahlert, Chief
Div. of Program Development400 South Spring Street
Springfield, Illinois 62706Robert Hofmann, Supervisor of
Program Review

" "

2. Welfare Department Consultants:

Physicians: Ten part-time physicians.

3. State Welfare Department Advisory Committees:

A. Medical Advisory Committee:

The Department has a State Medical Advisory Committee, composed only of physicians appointed yearly by the Illinois State Medical Society. The sixteen members of this Committee are from different areas of the State and are representative of the different specialty fields. There are Subcommittees of the State Medical Advisory Committee on Ophthalmology, Radiology, Anesthesiology, Cardiovascular,

and Renal Diseases. Committee Chairman: Samuel A. Goldsmith, 53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill. 60604.

B. Committee on Drugs and Therapeutics:

A Committee on Drugs and Therapeutics, a standing Committee appointed by the Illinois State Medical Society, serves in an advisory capacity to the Department of Public Aid on drug policy and the Drug Manual.

It is composed of five physicians and two consultants from the field of pharmacy. One of the consultants, a pharmacologist/M.D., is on the faculty of the University of Illinois School of Medicine, the other is a pharmacist and the Director of the Department of Pharmacy in one of the major teaching hospitals in Chicago.

Illinois State Medical Society Committee on Drugs and Therapeutics:

Robert C. Muehrcke, M.D.
Chairman
518 North Austin Blvd.
Oak Park, Illinois 60302

Phone: EU 3-6200 Ext. 787
Home: 1011 Lake Street
Oak Park, Illinois
60302
Phone: EU 6-3132

James A. Weatherly, M.D.
Vice-Chairman
108 North 14th Street
Murphysboro, Illinois

Charles R. Frazer, Jr., M.D.
258 North 14th Street
East St. Louis, Illinois 66201

Edsel K. Hudson, M.D.
5054 South Woodlawn Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60615

Joseph D. Cece, M.D.
120 Oak Brook Professional Bldg.
Oak Brook, Illinois

Consultants:

Theodore R. Sherrod, Ph.D., M.D.
1853 West Polk Street
Chicago, Illinois 60612

Phone: 663-7300

Louis Gdalman, R.Ph.
1753 W. Congress Parkway
Chicago, Illinois 60612

Phone: SE 8-4411

C. Drug Advisory Committee:

A State Drug Advisory Committee, appointed by the Director of the Department of Public Aid to advise on general policies necessary to the operation of a state-wide drug program for public assistance recipients, has twelve members. This Committee is composed of pharmacists from different areas of the State, a pharmacologist, a director of a hospital pharmacy department and an executive of one of the large drug store chains.

a. Pharmacist Advisory Committee to Illinois Department of Public Aid:

Miles N. Brown
1010 Main Street
Mount Vernon, Illinois

John T. Gulick
14 West Main Street
Danville, Illinois

W. Edwin Brown
Brown Drug Co.
Quincy, Illinois

John F. Koller
1547 Oak Park Avenue
Berwyn, Illinois

Carl V. Daschka
611 State Street
Chester, Illinois

Roy B. Maher
731 East North Grand
Springfield, Illinois

H. M. F. Doden, Sr.
1625 11th Street
Rock Island, Illinois

Harold W. Pratt
1801 Sherwood Road
Des Plaines, Illinois

Paul J. Dewhurst
101 North Neil Street
Champaign, Illinois

Harold W. Shinnick
934 West Armitage
Chicago, Illinois

Justin Eisele
3520 Caseville
East St. Louis, Illinois

Charles P. Skaggs
Skaggs Pharmacy
Harrisburg, Illinois

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Roger N. White
Executive Administrator
Illinois State Medical Soc.
360 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60601
Phone: (312) 782-1654

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Richard S. Strommen
Executive Director
Illinois Pharmaceutical
Association
222 West Adams Street
Suite 546
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Phone: (312) 236-1135

INDIANA
WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

I. Types of medical care programs in effect and services available.

TYPE OF SERVICE (Vendor)	TYPE OF PROGRAM					
	OAA	MAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	GA
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	
Nursing Home Care	X	X	X	X	X	
Physicians' Services	X	X	X	X	X	
Other Practitioners' Services	X	X	X	X	X	
Dental Care	X	X	X	X	X	

II. Expenditures for Drugs. Payments to pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

TYPE OF PROGRAM	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA	\$1,287	\$1,445	\$1,567	\$1,659	\$1,818
MAA		10	159	296	398
AB	87	96	108	116	122
APTD	83	172	227	314	440
AFDC	459	523	587	683	739
Total	\$1,916	\$2,246	\$2,648	\$3,067	\$3,517

Note: For the month of May, 1968 there were an estimated 31,100 recipients of medical care.

INDIANA

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAMS

III. How Administered:

By the 92 county departments of public welfare, units of county government, under the supervision of the State Department of Public Welfare. Programs developed county-by-county basis. Vendors bill county agency with payment by county and reimbursement from state agency.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
None. All prescriptions filled as written, by pharmacists who have signed agreements with county departments.

B. Formulary: None.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: No statewide requirements for generic prescribing. Some counties have experimented with limited compulsory generic prescribing.

2. Quantity of Medication: None.

3. Refills: No counties with open end refills. Some counties allow no refills and other counties allow as many as authorized by physician.

4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Normal charges for non-welfare prescriptions serve as a guide. Counties may make modifications. Some counties pay 10% to 20% less for welfare prescriptions than vendor pharmacy would charge on a non-welfare prescription. South Bend, Indiana recently adopted a professional fee as basis for payments.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

MAA program became effective January 1, 1965. Legislation to implement Title XIX was enacted during 1969 Session of the Indiana General Assembly, with an effective date of January 1, 1970.

INDIANA

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

William R. Sterrett Administrator	State Dept. of Public Welfare 100 N. Senate Avenue, Rm. 701 Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
James L. John, Director Div. of Administrative Services	" "
Robert O. Brown, Director	" "
John B. Douglas Chief Accountant	" "
Harry E. Kitterman, M.D., Supervisor Medical Review Team	" "
E. W. Dyar, M.D. Supervising Ophthalmologist (Part-time)	" "

2. State Welfare Department Advisory Committee:

Jack D. Carr, D.D.S. (Chairman) 6225 Broadway Indianapolis	Indiana State Dental Assoc.
James D. Hawkins Executive Secretary 54 Monument Circle Indianapolis	Indiana Pharmaceutical Assoc.
Hon. Ralph R. Heine R.R. #2 Columbia City	House of Representatives
Hon. James M. Kirtley, M.D. 416 Ben Hur Building Crawfordsville	State Senator (Governor's Appointee)
M. R. Glock, M.D. 229 Medical Center Building Fort Wayne	Indiana State Medical Assoc.

NPC

Indiana - 101
1969

Albert F. Kull, D.O.
2515 E. Jefferson Boulevard
South Bend 46615

Indiana Assoc. of Osteopathic
Physicians and Surgeons

Miss Ann Gibbs, R.N.
Director, Visiting Nurses
Assoc. of Indianapolis
615 N. Alabama Street, Rm. 306
Indianapolis 46204

Indiana State Nurses Assoc.

Harry T. Latham, Jr.
900 Fletcher Trust Building
Indianapolis 46204

Indiana Association of
Nursing Homes

Hon. Wilfrid J. Ullrich
403 Main Street
Aurora 47001

State Senate

Mark Slen, Administrator
Parkview Memorial Hospital
2200 Randalia
Fort Wayne 46805

Indiana Hospital Association

Ronald D. Ulmer, O.D.
722 Marion National Bank Bldg.
Marion 46952

Indiana Optometric Association

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

James A. Waggener, Executive Secretary
Indiana State Medical Association
3935 North Meridian
Indianapolis, Indiana 46208
Phone: (317) 925-7545

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

James D. Hawkins
Executive Secretary
Indiana Pharmaceutical Association
54 Monument Circle
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
Phone: (317) 634-4968

I O W A

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other* (SFO)
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Dental Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	

Other Services:

Prostheses; ambulance; visiting nurse; optometrist, optician, podiatrist and chiropractor.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968 ^{1/}
OAA	\$2,257	\$2,306	\$2,402	\$2,443	\$2,256
MAA	121	687	719	984	918
AB	81	76	79	82	92
APTD			115	205	256
AFDC	584	634	722	743	800
Total	\$3,043	\$3,703	\$4,037	\$4,457	\$4,322

^{1/} See Miscellaneous Remarks.

Note: For the month of May, 1968 there were 60,800 recipients of medical care.

IOWA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By 99 county boards of social welfare, under the supervision of the State Department of Social Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

Non-legend drugs.

B. Formulary: None.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.

2. Quantity of Medication: Prescriptions should be limited to a 30-day supply, except for prescriptions calling for unit packaging (for example, quantities of 50 or 100 that could run up to a 100-day supply).

3. Refills: Not permitted.

4. Dollar limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula: Payment will be based on the pharmacist's usual, customary and reasonable charge, but payment may not exceed the cost of the drug as shown in the current Drug Topics Redbook or Bluebook plus a professional fee of \$2.00.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

A written prescription is required for all drugs and supplies.

1/ The following probably accounts for the fact that 1968 drug expenditures were \$135,000 less than those in 1967:

1. During the first half of 1967 the State paid for non-legend drugs, which they discontinued July 1, 1967.
2. Until July 1, 1967 the State reimbursed physicians for drugs dispensed by them. Since that date physicians are paid for drugs only if there is no pharmacy in the community.

IOWA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Social Services Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Services Department Officials:

Maurice A. Harmon Commissioner	Department of Social Services Lucas State Office Building Des Moines, Iowa 50319
-----------------------------------	--

Elmer M. Smith, M.D., Director Medical Services	"
--	---

Mary Staggs (Miss) Division of Medical Services	"
--	---

Meredith Saunders, M.D. Consultant Ophthalmologist	"
---	---

Pharmaceutical Consultant*

2. Department of Social Services Advisory Committees:

A. Title XIX Medical Assistance Council:

College of Medicine
Robert C. Hardin, M.D., Dean
College of Medicine
Iowa City, Iowa 52240

Iowa Medical Society
L. J. O'Brien, M.D.
1005 Second Avenue North
Fort Dodge, Iowa 50501

House of Representatives
Rep. James T. Caffrey
2312 S.W. 12th
Des Moines, Iowa 50315

Iowa Nurses Association
Mrs. Edith E. Ruppert, R.N.
Acting President, INA
1923 East Court
Iowa City, Iowa 52240

Rep. Elmer H. Den Herder
Sioux Center, Iowa

Iowa Nursing Home Assoc.
Alden Godwin, President
Rose Vista Nursing Home
1109 Normal Street
Woodbine, Iowa

Iowa Dental Association
J. B. Kennedy, D.D.S.
811 Savings & Loan Building
Des Moines, Iowa

* Norman Johnson serves as pharmaceutical consultant for Iowa Blue Cross-Blue Shield, which is the fiscal intermediary.

Title XIX Medical Assistance Council (continued)

Iowa Hospital Assoc. Inc.
Robert Bakken, Administrator
Sartori Memorial Hospital
Cedar Falls, Iowa

Iowa Optometric Association
Richard Schiller, O.D.
311 West Main Street
Marshalltown, Iowa

Iowa Osteopathic Hosp. Assoc.
Mrs. Alixe P. Nuzum
Des Moines General Hospital
603 East 12th Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50316

Iowa Society Osteopathic
Physicians & Surgeons
Ronald K. Woods, D.O.
1147 - 36th Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50311

Iowa Pharmaceutical Assoc.
Robert G. Gibbs
Iowa Pharmaceutical Assoc.
302 Shops Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50309

Iowa State Dept. of Health
Dr. James F. Speers
Commissioner
State Health Department
Robert Lucas Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Iowa Podiatry Society
S. E. Reed, D.S.C.
425 Kresge Building
Des Moines, Iowa

Iowa State Board of
Chiropractic Examiners
Jack Droz, D.C.
Wellman, Iowa

Iowa Senate
Senator Gilbert E. Klefstad
Council Bluffs, Iowa

Public Representative
Mrs. Golda Sands
212 Americana Court
Apartment 42
Des Moines, Iowa 50314

Senator Ernest Kosek
350 27th Dr. S.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

B. Iowa Pharmaceutical Association Welfare Committee:

Hub Forker
Forker Pharmacy
2505 Forest Avenue
Des Moines, Iowa

John Hartleip
Hartleip-Cooling Drug Co.
1600 Lafayette Street
Waterloo, Iowa

Don Carlson
Spencer, Iowa

Jack Smit
Apothecary Shop
1519 East Locust
Davenport, Iowa

Al Van Houweling
Des Moines, Iowa

Ted Dittrick
Key Drug Company
4th & Pierce Streets
Sioux City, Iowa

Robert Gibbs
Iowa Pharmaceutical Assoc.
302 Shops Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50309

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Donald L. Taylor, Exec. Vice President
Iowa Medical Society
1001 Grand Avenue
West Des Moines, Iowa 50309
Phone: (515) 255-2105

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Robert G. Gibbs, Exec. Secretary
Iowa Pharmaceutical Association
302 Shops Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
Phone: (515) 283-0169

KANSAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began June 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related Children Under 21					Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dental Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Other Services:

Home health care; clinic; physical therapy; prostheses; preventive services; family planning supplies; chiropractor and optometrist.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA	\$1,310	\$1,546	\$1,579	\$1,448	\$1,666
MAA	83	349	477	532	790
MA				320	
AB	27	35	36	34	36
APTD	342	502	604	668	832
AFDC	263	432	485	467	672
Total					
Public Assistance	2,025	2,864	3,181	3,469	3,996
General Assistance	164	240	254	260	281
Grand Total	\$2,189	\$3,104	\$3,445	\$3,729	\$4,277

KANSAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How administered.

By county boards of social welfare (105), units of county government, under the supervision of the State Department of Social Welfare.

IV. Provisions relating to prescribed drugs:

A. General exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Program covers prescriptions for legend items and, as of April 1, 1968, for certain non-legend drugs to treat disease entities and conditions, as shown below. Common medicine chest items are excluded.

1. Chronic arthritis
2. Chronic ulcers
3. Diabetes
4. Certain contraceptives
5. Asthma and emphysema
Bronchodilators to be used orally, rectally or by inhalation
6. Acute or subacute bronchitis and rhinitis
Antitussives, expectorants and decongestants

B. Formulary: None

C. Prescribing or dispensing limitations:

1. Terminology: None.
2. Quantity of Medication: Not more than 90 day supply.
3. Refills: Not more than 2 refills.
4. Dollar Limits: None

D. Prescription charge formula: Charge must not exceed charge to other customers. Prices may not exceed the wholesale cost of the prescription drug plus 50% plus 50¢ for drugs costing \$5.00 or less. If the wholesale cost exceeds \$5.00 the maximum price shall be cost plus 50%. The minimum price for a prescription shall be \$1.25. Prescriptions shall be delivered if welfare client unable to come for prescription. For compounded prescriptions, the maximum payment will be cost plus 50% plus \$1.00.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

"Claims for pharmaceuticals will be paid only to licensed pharmacies, except in instances where a physician is issued a dispensing permit. Such permits will be issued wherever there is no licensed pharmacy in the town or community, upon request by a physician. Applications for such permits will be passed on by a medical review committee."

Recipients have free choice of pharmacy.

The budgeted program for the current fiscal year is \$24,340,279, and as of March 1968 the total eligible was 82,169 persons. The Federal share will be about 58%.

As of July 1, 1967 Blue Cross-Blue Shield contracted to serve as fiscal agent for a 3-year period (July 1, 1967 - June 30, 1970).

For the month of May, 1968 there were 48,900 recipients of medical care.

KANSAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Robert C. Harder Director	State Dept. of Social Welfare State Office Building Topeka, Kansas 66612
Miss Ruth Laing, Director Division of Public Assistance	" "
Ernest C. Kieswetter, Director Division of Medical Services	" "
James W. Bibb, Budget Director Department of Administration	" "

2. Welfare Department Consultants:

A. Physician (Part-time):

Lucien R. Pyle, M.D. Coordinator of Medical Services	" "
---	-----

B. Pharmacist (Part-time):

Jacob W. Miller, R.Ph.	" "
------------------------	-----

C. Dentist:

Joseph Cassidy, D.D.S.	" "
------------------------	-----

3. Governor's Advisory Committee:

Dr. Theodore Young
Kansas Medical Society
315 West 4th
Topeka 66604

James E. Brock
Kansas Pharmaceutical Assoc.
135 South Broadway
Sterling 66579

Marvin W. Nichols, Admr.
Grace Hospital
Kansas Hospital Association
Hutchinson 67501

Dr. J. H. French
Kansas Optometric Association
Osage City 66523

Governor's Advisory Committee (continued):

Leo V. Bongers, Jr., D.D.S. Kansas State Dental Assoc. Hanover 66945	Esther Twente (Miss) National Assoc. of Social Work Kansas Chapter 1715 Indiana Street Lawrence 66044
Harvey H. Steffen, D.O. Kansas State Osteopathic Assoc. 2307 East First Wichita 67214	Hilda LeCuer (Mrs.) Home Health Agencies Butler-Greenwood County Health Department El Dorado 67042
Harold H. Heinrich, President Kansas Nursing Home Assoc. Seneca Manor 1319 May Wichita 67213	Russell Miller, Administrator University of Kansas Medical Center 5300 Mission Wood Terrace Shawnee Mission 66205
Dr. Frank Donavon Kansas Podiatry Association 111 North 5th Street Atchison 66002	Dr. Hugh Dierker, Director State Department of Health State Office Building Topeka 66612
Lloyd Nightingale Kansas County Commissioners Association Corning 67417	Dr. Merle Bolton 415 West 8th Topeka 66603
Raymond Cilek Kansas County Welfare Directors Association Courthouse Hutchinson 67501	Dr. Calvert J. Winter Kansas Pediatric Society 155 South 18th Kansas City 66102
Marcheta Bradham (Mrs.) Kansas State Nurses' Assoc. 6316 West 67th Terrace Overland Park 66204	Rowe Meats 1518 North Hershey Beloit 67420
Juliette Schwaller (Mrs.) Kansas Assoc. for Mental Health 2200 Pershing Drive Hays 67601	F. E. Black Kansas State Federation of Labor, AFL-CIO New England Building Topeka 66603
Dr. Patricia Schloesser, Dir. Div. of Maternal and Child Health State Office Building Topeka 66612	Dr. F. P. Wolff Kansas Public Health Assoc. 106 East 2nd Street Pratt 67124

Governor's Advisory Committee (continued):

Robert S. Brooks
Kansas Speech and
Hearing Association
1857 Anderson
Manhattan 66502

Dr. M. F. Decker
Kansas Chiropractors Assoc.
671 Elmore Drive
Salina 67401

Marvin E. Larson, Director
State Department of Social Welfare
State Office Building
Topeka 66612

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Oliver E. Ebel
Executive Director
Kansas Medical Society
1300 Topeka Boulevard
Topeka 66612
Phone: (913) CE 5-2383

B. Pharmaceutical Association

John L. Rose
Executive Director
Kansas Pharmaceutical Association
1308 West 10th Street
Topeka 66604
Phone: (913) 232-2717

KENTUCKY

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)				
	Recipients				Category Related				Children**Other* Under 21 (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dental Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

**Under the care of an authorized public child welfare agency.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1964	1965	1966	1967	<u>2/1968</u>	Persons <u>3/</u> Eligible
	OAA	\$1,379	\$1,997	\$2,495	\$4,200	
MAA	492	823	1,143			
AB	50	72	88	99	144	2,363
APTD	281	439	609	807	1,390	14,984
AFDC	545	790	983	1,638	3,200	115,676
MN Aged						25,142
MN Blind						153
MN Disabled						2,650
MN Children						62,319
WE and T ^{1/}				586	300	
Total	\$2,747	\$4,121	\$5,318	\$7,330	\$10,234	285,988

1/ Work, Education and Training Program in 19 eastern Kentucky counties.

2/ Approximate figures for drug expenditures.

3/ During calendar year 1968.

KENTUCKY

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Economic Security through 33 administrative district offices with local public assistance office in each county. Department of Economic Security has a contract with the Department of Health to carry out medical aspects of public assistance programs. Vendor pharmacists send claims direct to State Health Department.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
The following are items which are not covered under the Program and for which payment can not be made:
1. Medical supply items such as syringes, bedpans, urinals, ice-bags, etc.
 2. Medicine cabinet supplies and drug staples.
 3. Drugs issued to or dispensed for hospitalized patients.
 4. Drugs available through other programs or agencies.
 5. Drugs not contained in the Medical Care Drug List.
 6. Medications and supplies used or dispensed by physicians or dentists during home or office calls.
- B. Formulary: Yes. In the form of a drug list containing items listed by generic name. This list may be revised in accordance with requests by participating physicians and dentists, in accordance with funds available, and in accordance with the interests and needs of Program beneficiaries. Included on the Drug List are 7 broad therapeutic entities which cover multiple drug products. Therefore, Program payment actually covers a wide range of drugs although only 192 entities appear on the drug list.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.
2. Quantity of Medication: Maximum quantities/Rx approximate a 30-day supply on maintenance medications and a shorter course of therapy for drugs used in acute conditions.
3. Refills: Effective May 15, 1969, no prescription may be refilled more than five times or more than six months after the prescription is written.
4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Ingredient cost plus professional fee (\$1.40).

In determining the ingredient cost, consideration is given to the number of suppliers of a product as listed in the current issue of the Drug Topics Red Book. A "median" price is generally used when patent rights pertaining to a given product have expired; a "major-brand" price is used when such patent rights are in effect.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Payment for drugs is limited to those pharmacies which affiliate themselves with the Medical Assistance Program by completing the "Agreement of Participating Pharmacies".

KENTUCKY

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH - DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC SECURITY
Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Officials:

Russell E. Teague, M.D. Commissioner	State Health Department Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Albert Christen Commissioner	Department of Finance Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Merritt S. Deitz Commissioner	Dept. of Economic Security Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Aaron Paul, Director Div. of Public Assistance	" "
James Findley, Director Division of Medical Care	" "
Mrs. Milton D. Thompson, Jr. Dir., Medical Asst. Program	State Health Department Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
William Nash, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
Miss Gene A. Thomas, R.Ph. Office of Medical Assistance	" "

2. State Advisory Committees for Medical Assistance:

Advisory Council on Medical Assistance appointed by the Governor, is composed of 13 members representing pharmacy, hospitals, registered nurses, medical doctors, dentists; meets quarterly or more often.

A. State Advisory Committee for Medical Assistance:

Howard L. Bost, Ph.D. U. of Kentucky Med. Center Lexington (Chairman)	Ben R. Brewer, (Hospital Assoc. Rep.) Baptist Hospital Lexington (Vice-Chairman)
--	--

State Advisory Committee for Medical Assistance (continued):

Clyde Sparks, M.D.
Ashland

Julius T. Toll, R.Ph.
2499 Dixie Highway
South Fort Mitchell

Miss Nell B. Weller, R.N.
Louisville

Theodore Logan, D.D.S.
Louisville

Mrs. Carmol Cook, R.N.
Nursing Homes and Personal
Care Homes Representative
Morganfield

Russell Teague, M.D.
Commissioner
Department of Health
Frankfort

Virginia Craft (Mrs.)
Whitesburg

Merritt S. Deitz
Commissioner
Dept. of Economic Security
Frankfort

Lay Members:
Roger B. Proffitt
Cabe City

William Young
Paducah

(2 Vacancies)

There are also 6 Technical Advisory Committees (each consisting of 5 members, appointed by a professional association) that advise the Advisory Council in their respective fields: Medicine, Pharmacy, Hospital Administration, Nursing, Nursing Home Administration. (Two committees are shown below.)

B. Technical Advisory Committee for Physician Services:

Carroll H. Robie, Jr., M.D.
(Chairman)
310 Medical Arts Building
Louisville

J. S. Williams, M.D.
Nicholasville

L. U. Gilliam, M.D.
Corbin

Thompson R. Bryant, M.D.
2101 Nicholasville Road
Lexington

Wallace Bell, M.D.
Sturgis

C. Technical Advisory Committee on Pharmacy Services:

R. N. Smith, R.Ph.
(Chairman)
c/o Smith's Pharmacy
Burkesville

William D. Morgan, R.Ph.
c/o Morgan Drug
Pineville

John B. Anneken, R.Ph.
10th and Madison Streets
Covington

Leonard T. Posnansky, R.Ph.
Wick's Pharmacy
1489 South Fourth Street
Louisville

Technical Advisory Committee on Pharmacy Services (continued):

Maurice E. Reisz, R.Ph.
c/o Mayfair Pharmacy
Owensboro

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Robert Cox
Executive Secretary
Kentucky State Medical Association
3532 Janet Avenue
Louisville, Kentucky
Phone: (502) 454-6324

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Robert J. Lichtefeld
Executive Secretary
Kentucky State Pharmaceutical Association
335 West Main Street
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Phone: (502) 227-2303

LOUISIANA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Public assistance programs are administered by the State Department of Public Welfare directly through its 62 parish (county) departments of public welfare.

Vendor drug program for all categories if recipient is in nursing home. If not in nursing home the vendor drug program covers public assistance recipients whose illnesses meet certain criteria.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
All analgesics except hard narcotics and specified drugs which require prior approval.
- B. Formulary: Drug list.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 1. Terminology: Listed drugs or identical products made by another manufacturer.
 2. Quantity of Medication: New prescription must be issued every 90 days for drugs given on a continuing basis.

Payment for prescriptions shall be only for quantities not to exceed a month's treatment except for drugs for certain chronic conditions, which may be for quantities of either one month's treatment or 100 unit doses.

Payment for antibiotics shall be limited to a 10-day supply with no refills. Exceptions may be made in certain cases by special approval.
 3. Refills: Permitted during 90-day period but only for drugs for chronic conditions.
 4. Dollar Limits: None

LOUISIANA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X						
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X						
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X						
Physician Services	X	X	X	X						
Dental Services	X	X	X	X						

Other Services:

Limited appliance program.
Rehabilitation Center Services.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)				
	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968 ^{1/}
OAA	\$5,107	\$6,019	\$5,782	\$6,216	\$9,428
MAA	10	16	15	5	
AB	5	7	6	47	117
APTD	105	146	163	910	1,988
AFDC	24	38	51	269	720
GA ^{2/}				130	690
Total	\$5,251	\$6,226	\$6,017	\$7,577	\$12,943

^{1/} Calendar year 1968. See section V for utilization data.

^{2/} State funds only.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. Wholesale cost plus not more than 50% plus 50¢ where the wholesale cost is \$5 or less. For prescriptions costing more than \$5 wholesale, the maximum price shall be cost plus 50%.

The minimum prescription charge is \$1.

2. The maximum payment for compounded prescriptions will be cost plus 50% plus \$1.

In no event will the charge for prescriptions for welfare recipients exceed those for other patients.

3. The maximum payment for insulin and in-dwelling catheter will be wholesale cost plus 50%.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

It was estimated by the State the 155,000 persons (or about 4.5 percent of the population) would be served by the program during 1966-67.

UTILIZATION DATAJanuary 1 - June 30, 1968

<u>Avg. No. Persons Eligible*</u>	<u>Avg. No. Persons Eligible for Drugs</u>	<u>Avg. No. Persons Receiving Drugs</u>
288,360	89,613	63,502

*Open caseload (cases) data converted to persons by:

One OAA)
 " AB) case equals approx. 1.1 persons
 " APTD)
 AFDC case equals approx. 4.3 persons

Note: Only about one-third of the persons in the open caseload are certified eligible for medical vendor services including drugs based, in the case of drugs, on the need for drugs to treat chronic (not acute or emergency) conditions. It follows that the percentage ratio of using/eligible for drugs would be high (70.8%) for the period January 1-June 30, 1968.

LOUISIANA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Garland L. Bonin, Commissioner	State Dept. of Public Welfare State Welfare Building P. O. Box 44065 Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804
--------------------------------	--

Otis C. Edwards, Jr., Deputy Commissioner	" "
--	-----

Alvis D. Roberts, Director Welfare Services	" "
--	-----

Felix Stanley Welfare Administrative Coordinator	" "
---	-----

Gary Varnado, Director of Public Assistance	" "
--	-----

Marion A. Young, M.D. Medical Director	" "
---	-----

Pharmaceutical Consultant:

Walter S. McLean, Jr.	" "
Allen Tassin	" "
Charles Favaro	" "
Carolyn Maggio	" "

2. State Welfare Department Medical Advisory Committee:

H. H. Hardy, Jr., M.D. Chairman Medical Advisory Committee 328 Third Alexandria, Louisiana	Charles L. Black, M.D. 865 Margaret Place Shreveport, Louisiana
--	---

Robert H. Potts, Jr., M.D. Convent, Louisiana
--

D. S. Danburg, M.D. Superintendent Greenwell Springs Tuberculosis Hospital Greenwell Springs, Louisiana

Harry Winters, M.D. Columbia, Louisiana
--

Medical Advisory Committee Members (Continued)

Donald B. Williams, M.D.
116 Hospital Drive
Lafayette, Louisiana

Henry H. W. Miles, M.D.
Dept. Psychiatry & Neurology
Tulane Univ. School of Medicine
1432 Tulane Avenue
New Orleans, Louisiana

Andrew Hedmeg, M.D.
P. O. Box 60630
New Orleans, Louisiana

Mr. J. D. Snell
777 Neal Drive
Shreveport, Louisiana

Mr. Ben Swayze, Asst. Director
Vocational Rehabilitation
State Dept. of Education
2655 Plank Road
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

L. D. LaCour, D.D.S.
633 Oak Villa Boulevard
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Francis Bonin, OD
1612 East Main Street
New Iberia, Louisiana

Mr. Jerry Brodhead, Pres.
La. Nursing Home Ass'n
701 Bayou Marie Road
Pineville, Louisiana

Dr. Felton Clark, Pres.
Southern University
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Senator B. B. Rayburn, Chairman
Senate Finance Committee
606 Avenue B.
Bogalusa, Louisiana

Albion Cross, Jr., M.D.
1260 Main Street
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

William G. Palfrey, M.D.
4550 N. Boulevard
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Joseph A. Sabatier, Jr., M.D.
Claiborne Towers
New Orleans, Louisiana

James A. Rogers, M.D.
4414 Magnolia Street
New Orleans, Louisiana

Charles Gage, Exec. Dir.
Louisiana Hospital Ass'n
1515 St. Charles Avenue
New Orleans, Louisiana

Mr. Paul Zundel, Chairman
Pharmaceutical Advisory Bd.
1414 Jackson
Alexandria, Louisiana

Mrs. Velma Smith
11535 Nimitz Street
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Mrs. Mildred Richardson
782 N. 23rd Street
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Mr. Victor Bussie, Pres.
La. AFL-CIO
429 Gov't Street
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Rep. Robert J. Munson
Chairman, House Approp. Com.
Box 296
Cheneyville, Louisiana

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Senator Jamar W. Adcock
Chairman
Legislative Budget Committee
Box 1633
Monroe, Louisiana

Sister Mary Margaret LaFleur
c/o Prompt Succor Nursing
Home
751 Prudhomme Lane
Opelousas, Louisiana

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

H. A. Thomas, M.D.
Secretary-Treasurer
Louisiana State Medical Society
1430 Tulane Avenue
New Orleans, Louisiana 70112
Phone: (504) 523-4981

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Merlin R. Wilson, Executive Secretary
Louisiana State Pharmaceutical Association
4903 Canal Street
New Orleans, Louisiana 70119
Phone: (504) 486-7663

Pharmaceutical Advisory Board:

Member at Large - Charles Aprill, Franklin

District 1 - James Brothers, New Orleans

District 2 - Saul Schneider, New Orleans

District 3 - Remy Guidry, Lafayette

District 4 - James Mosley, Bossier City

District 5 - Stein Baughman, Farmerville

District 6 - Howard Bolton, Baton Rouge
(Vice-Chairman)

District 7 - Eugene Picou, Eunice

District 8 - Paul Zundel, Alexandria
(Chairman)

MAINE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related		Children	Other*		
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs										
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X					X	
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X					X	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X					X	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X					X	
Physician Services	X	X	X	X					X	
Dental Services									X	
Other Services:										

Scope commensurate with Title XVIII, includes rental of durable equipment; prostheses; ambulance; mental health clinics; podiatrist.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA					
MAA					
AB					
APTD					
AFDC					

Total

MAINE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By State Department of Health and Welfare through its 11 district offices.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Under the Title XIX program pharmaceutical services are limited to drugs provided during inpatient hospitalization and extended care plus drugs administered by physician.

For all practical purposes there is no state vendor drug program and money-payments are not increased to provide for drugs. However, drugs are available and are provided by municipal officials. The public assistance recipients see a physician of their choice and take their prescriptions to the pharmacist of their choice who bills the municipal government. The town official pays the pharmacist on a vendor basis.

Some hospitals and hospital clinics provide a supply of drugs to take home. State Department pays for these which are included in hospital billing or clinic fee. When supply is exhausted, patient gets drugs through municipal government assistance and town official will pay local pharmacist.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The State estimated that about 45,000 persons or about 3.1 percent of its population would be served by this program.

MAINE Medical Advisory Committee

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Department of Health and Welfare Officials:

Dean Fisher, M.D.
Commissioner

Department of Health & Welfare
State House
Augusta, Maine 04330

Robert O. Wyllie, Director
Bureau of Social Welfare

" " " " " "

Edgar J. Merrill, Director
Division of Child Welfare

" " " " " "

John Fickett
Medical Assistance Administrator
Bureau of Medical Care

" " " " " "

2. Department of Health and Welfare Consultants:

Physicians:

Brinton T. Darlington, M.D.
Margaret Simpson, M.D.
Marguerite C. Dunham, M.D.
Richard Dennis, M.D.
John Denison, M.D.

" " " " " "

3. Medical Advisory Committee:

Asa Adams, M.D.
68 Main Street
Orono 04473

Merle Bacastow, M.D.
Maine Medical Center
Portland 04102

Rodrigue Albert, M.D.
77 Main Street
Fort Kent 04743

James C. Bates, M.D.
26 Washington Street
Eastport 04631

Edward L. Allen
Executive Secretary
Pharmaceutical Assoc.
8 Harlow Street
Bangor 04401

Roswell Bates, D.O.
348 Maple Street
Bangor 04401

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Robinson Bidwell, M.D.
31 Bramhall Street
Portland 04102

Lloyd Davies, M.D.
78 Main Street
Fryeburg 04037

James H. Bonney, M.D.
229 Vaughan Street
Portland 04102

George W. Bostwick, M.D.
P.O. Box 288
Newcastle 04553

Alan M. Bridges
Maine Health Facilities
Planning Council
11 Longwood Avenue
Augusta 04330

Paul A. Brinkman, M.D.
Farmington 04938

Brinton T. Darlington, M.D.
89 Hospital Street
Augusta 04330

Peter Doran, Ph.D.
Executive Director
Maine Commission on
Rehabilitation Needs
83 Western Avenue
Augusta 04330

Richard J. Goduti, M.D.
9 Deering Street
Portland 04101

Milan Chapin, M.D.
237 Turner Street
Auburn 04210

Gilbert Grimes, M.D.
185 Webster Street
Lewiston 04240

Manu Chatterjee, M.D.
295 Water Street
Augusta 04330

Alonzo H. Garcelon, D.D.S.
133 State Street
Augusta 04330

Dexter J. Clough II, M.D.
224 State Street
Bangor 04401

Elmo G. Hall
7 Merrill Road
Falmouth 04105

H. Douglas Collins, M.D.
Caribou Clinic
Caribou 04736

Daniel Hanley, M.D.
P.O. Box 637
Brunswick 04011

Carleton F. Davis
Administrator
Webber Hospital
Biddeford 04005

Clement A. Hiebert, M.D.
Maine Medical Center
18 Bramhall Street
Portland 04102

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Paul S. Hill, Jr., M.D.
323 Main Street
Saco 04072

Ered Howard
Associated Hospital Service
of Maine
517 Forest Avenue
Portland 04101

Robert Jordan
Jordan & Jordan
482 Congress Street
Portland 04111

John Lorentz, M.D.
Chief, Rehabilitation Service
Maine Medical Center
Portland 04102

Thomas A. Martin, M.D.
157 Pine Street
Portland 04102

Charles D. McEvoy, M.D.
Chairman
51 Highland Street
Bangor 04401

Edward K. Morse, M.D.
22 White Street
Rockland 04841

Bouchard Nesin, M.D.
10 Water Street
Howland 04449

Edward Newell, D.O.
17 Field Stone Road
Brentwood Acres
Cape Elizabeth 04107

Douglass Pennoyer, M.D.
112 Vaughan Street
Portland 04102

Everett A. Orbeton, M.D.
131 Chadwick Street
Portland 04102

Paul Pfeiffer, M.D.
14 Gilman Street
Waterville 04901

Wilfred Poirier
Executive Director
Maine Hospital Association
83 Western Avenue
Augusta 04330

Loring G. Pratt, M.D.
Professional Building
Waterville 04901

Philip Reiman
Maine Medical Center
22 Bramhall Street
Portland 04102

Carl Richards, M.D.
34 Winter Street
Sanford 04073

A. Dewey Richards, M.D.
11 Gage Street
Bridgton 04009

Kenneth Robinson
284 Brunswick Avenue
Gardiner 04345

Albert P. Royal, M.D.
82 Main Avenue
Rumford 04276

Philip Russakoff, O.D.
93 Water Street
Skowhegan 04976

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Winston G. Stewart, M.D.
194 Main Street
Bar Harbor 04609

Ernest W. Stein, M.D.
72 Main Street
Pittsfield 04967

Stanley B. Sylvester, M.D.
Union Mutual Life Insurance Co.
400 Congress Street
Portland 04111

Vaughan Sturtevant, M.D.
33 College Avenue
Waterville 04901

George Sullivan, M.D.
Seton Hospital
Waterville 04901

Philip P. Thompson, Jr., M.D.
131 Chadwick Street
Portland 04102

John Smith, Jr.
Maine Medical Center
Portland 04102

Harry M. Wilson, M.D.
944 Middle Street
Bath 04530

Verla Worthing, M.D.
Thomaston 04861

State Staff:

Dean Fisher, M.D.
Commissioner
Dept. of Health & Welfare

David Davidson, M.D.
Portland District Office

Mary Sullivan
Director
Div. of Public Health Nursing

Helene Reeves, M.D.
Lewiston District Office

William Carney
Director
Div. of Hospital Services

Alta Ashley, M.D.
Augusta District Office

Robert O. Wyllie
Director
Bureau of Social Welfare

Charles Stanhope, M.D.
Dover-Foxcroft District
Office

Helen Provost, M.D.
Director
Div. of Child Health

John Kazutow, M.D.
Machias District Office

Beatrice Chapman
Information Officer

Marguerite Dunham, M.D.
Div. of Child Health

Edson Labrack
Director
Bureau of Administration

Peter Leadley, M.D.
Tuberculosis Control

John E. Fickett
Bureau of Medical Care

Richard W. Gerry
Bureau of Medical Care

State Staff (continued):

Evans Page
Div. of Health Facilities

Eleanore Irish
Bureau of Medical Care

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Daniel F. Hanley, M.D.
Executive Director
Maine Medical Association
P.O. Box 250
Brunswick, Maine 04011
Phone: (207) 725-6414

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Roy St. Clair
Executive Secretary
Maine Pharmaceutical Association
Westgate Shopping Center
Portland, Maine
Phone: (207) 774-3636

MARYLAND

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dental Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	Persons ^{1/} Eligible
OAA	\$ 284	\$ 347	\$ 482	\$ 505	\$ 489	8,445
MAA	823	866	1,355			
AB	12	14	19	18	22	375
APTD	238	344	441	621	935	14,240
AFDC		560		1,015	1,489	123,170
MN Aged				1,749	2,417	33,584
MN Blind				2	5	67
MN Disabled				122	430	6,302
MN Children				436	481	67,378
GA & Others				1,152	1,711	43,641
Total	\$1,357	\$2,131	\$2,297	\$5,620	\$7,979	297,202

^{1/} Patients on Program June 28, 1968.

MARYLAND

DRUG PROGRAM ADMINISTERED BY STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Health. The local Department of Social Services determines eligibility of applicants for assistance. Participating vendor pharmacies send claims direct to the State Health Department.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions: None.

B. Formulary: None for State program.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: The physician is encouraged to prescribe by generic name.
2. Quantify of Medication: The quantity of drugs prescribed by an original prescription and refills may not exceed a treatment period of 90 days.
3. Refills:
 - a. Maximum number of refills authorized by a single prescription is two.
 - b. Refills may not be dispensed on a PRN order.
 - c. Refills may not be dispensed after 90 days of date of original prescription.
 - d. No refills allowed on antibiotics.
4. Dollar Limits: Prior authorization required from local Health Departments if ingredient cost exceeds \$10.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Effective July 1, 1969 the prescription charge became wholesale cost plus \$1.50 professional fee per prescription. Also effective July 1, 1969 pharmacies will no longer receive a professional fee for filling prescriptions for over-the-counter preparations. Pay for over-the-counter items ordered by the physician or dentist is to be cost plus 50% markup or the pharmacy's usual price, whichever is lower.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The State estimates that 350,000 persons (or 9.7 percent of its population) were entitled to benefits under this program. Of this number, some 255,899 individuals received medical care services during 1968.

MARYLAND

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Health Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Department of Health Officials:

William J. Peeples, M.D. Commissioner of Health	Maryland State Dept. of Health State Office Building 301 West Preston Street Baltimore, Maryland 21201
John W. Morris, Chief Division of Medical Services	" "
David L. Rogers, M.D. Consultant, Physician Services	" "
Harry Bass, R.Ph. Pharmaceutical Consultant	" "

2. Department of Health Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

John C. Harvey, M.D. <u>Chairman</u> Director, Out-patient Dept. Good Samaritan Hospital 1650 East Belvedere Avenue Baltimore 21210	John T. Chissell, M.D. (Chairman, Physicians' Services Committee) General Practitioner 1038 Edmondson Avenue Baltimore 21223
Dr. Gilbert D. Barkin Pediatrician, Internist (Allergy) 808 Pershing Drive Silver Spring 20900	Dr. George Entwisle Professor of Preventive Medicine School of Medicine University of Maryland
Rev. J. Russell Butcher Minister First Presbyterian Church 20 South Prospect Street Hagerstown 21740	Donald O. Fedder Pharmacist and Orthotist 1101 North Calvert Street Baltimore 21202

Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

Esther H. Carpenter (Mrs.)
Director
Anne Arundel Co. Welfare Dept.
South and Cathedral Streets
Annapolis 21404

Reginald H. Dabney
President
Maryland Hospital Services, Inc.
7800 York Road
Baltimore 21203

Dr. Vernon B. Dettor
Health Officer
Charles Co. Health Dept.;
Acting Health Officer
Calvert Co. Health Department
Box 640
La Plata 20646

Ellis Duke
Administrator
Madison Manor Nursing Home
5801 - 42nd Avenue
Hyattsville 20780

Frederic G. Hubbard
Director
Baltimore City Hospitals
4940 Eastern Avenue
Baltimore 21224

Mrs. M. Madalyn Kurtz, R.N.
Administrator, Supervisor
St. Mary's County Health Dept.
Tudor Hall Drive
Leonardtwn 20650

Dr. Robert W. Gibson
Medical Director
Sheppard and Enoch Pratt
Hospital
6501 North Charles Street
Baltimore 21212

Dr. Walter Granruth, Jr.
7215 York Road
Baltimore 21204

Dr. J. Roy Guyther
General Practitioner
Mechanicsville 20659

Raleigh C. Hobson
Director
Department of Public Welfare
1315 St. Paul Street
Baltimore 21202

Mrs. Stanley M. Hollins
Maryland Conference of Social
Welfare
14 West Cold Spring Lane
Baltimore 21210

Paul Schlitz
Executive Director
Legal Aid Bureau
Peoples Court Building
Fayette and Gay Streets
Baltimore 21202

S. Edward Smith
Executive Director
Maryland Office of Economic
Opportunity
301 West Preston Street
Baltimore 21201

Gordon A. Mouat
Pharmacist
3300 Greenmount Avenue
Baltimore 21218

Dr. Russell A. Nelson
President
The Johns Hopkins Hospital
Baltimore 21205

Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

Miss M. Elizabeth Pickens, R.N.
Assistant Director, Bureau
of Public Health Nursing
Baltimore City Health Dept.
American Building
Baltimore and South Streets
Baltimore 21202

Dr. J. Emmett Queen
Director of Medical Education
Bon Secours Hospital
2025 West Fayette Street
Baltimore 21223

Dr. Morris Roseman
Associate Professor (Psych.)
School of Dentistry
University of Maryland
Baltimore 21201

Miss Alice Sundberg, R.N.
Director, Bureau of Public
Health Nursing
Baltimore City Health Dept.
American Building
Baltimore and South Streets
Baltimore 21202

Dr. Alice B. Tobler
Director
Mental Health Planning
Department of Mental Hygiene
301 West Preston Street
Baltimore 21201

Philip Van Gelder
International Representative
International Association of
Machinists - AFL-CIO
305 West Monument Street
Baltimore 21201

Dr. Benjamin D. White
Director
Bureau of Preventive Medical
Services
Department of Health
301 West Preston Street
Baltimore 21201

Pharmacy Services Subcommittee:

Gordon A. Mouat, Chairman - Pharmacist
Donald O. Fedder - Pharmacist
Dr. John T. Chissell - Physician
Dr. Henry W. Holljes - Physician
Victor H. Morgenroth - Pharmacist
Aaron M. Leibowitz - Pharmacist
Paul Siegel - Pharmacist
Bernard B. Lachman - Pharmacist

Ex Officio

Samuel Wertheimer - Pharmacist
Nathan I. Gruz - Pharmacist

Health Department Representatives

Francis Balassone - Chief, Division of
Drug Control
Harry Bass - Pharmacy Consultant

B. Department of Welfare Officials:

Raleigh C. Hobson Director	State Dept. of Social Services 1315 St. Paul Street Baltimore, Maryland 21202
James A. Vidmar Deputy Director	" "
Wilbert L. Walker, Chief Division of Adult Services and Medical Care	" "
Robert L. Hayden, Specialist Adult and Medical Care	" "
Dr. William J. Marek, Consultant Nursing Home Program	Maryland State Dept. of Health State Office Building 301 West Preston Street Baltimore, Maryland 21201

C. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

1. Medical Society:

John Sargeant
Executive Secretary
Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of Maryland
1211 Cathedral Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21201
Phone: (301) 539-0872

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Nathan I. Gruz
Executive Secretary
Maryland Pharmaceutical Association
650 West Lombard Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21201
Phone: (301) 727-0746

MASSACHUSETTS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began September 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other* (SFO)	
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		Children Under 21
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dental Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Other Services:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA	\$3,726	\$3,646	\$3,677	\$	\$
MAA	3,018	3,639	4,184		
AB	20	21*	22		
APTD	1,064	1,265	1,441		
AFDC	937	1,147	1,310		
Total	\$8,665	\$9,718	\$10,634	\$12,212	\$18,942

MASSACHUSETTS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Administered by the State Department of Public Welfare through seven State regional offices. Welfare services are rendered locally through Welfare Service Offices with the exception of services to the blind, which are administered by the Commission for the Blind without local offices.

IV. Provision Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
None
- B. Formulary: None
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: Not more than a 90-day supply may be prescribed.
 - 3. Refills: Prescription may be refilled, as long as total authorization does not exceed a 90-day supply from time of original prescription.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: None
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Price schedule provides 50% markup for charges when only a portion of the original container is prescribed. Additional fee of \$1 is also allowed for broken container prescriptions.

Fair Trade Items: Only the fair trade price listed in Blue Book may be charged for quantity in original container. No additional fee allowed.

Non Fair Trade Items: If original container is prescribed, the wholesale cost listed in Blue Book plus 50% is charged. No additional fee is allowed.

Minimum charge \$1.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The State administration is planning a mechanized system of bill and assistance payments including a formulary for drugs. At press time target date for initial machine implementation was undetermined.

For AB drugs, supplier bills State Commission for the Blind directly, which pays vendor pharmacy.

Nursing home prescriptions are handled in the same way as other prescriptions - through local pharmacies.

For the month of May, 1968 there were an estimated 261,000 recipients of medical care.

MASSACHUSETTS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Welfare Department Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Robert F. Ott Commissioner	Department of Public Welfare 600 Washington Street Boston, Massachusetts 02111
Walter A. Kelly, Director Div. of Public Assistance	" "
James B. Carson, Assistant Commissioner of Field Operations	" "
John P. Riordan, Director of Public Relations	" "
Gardner Edwards, M.D., Advisor to Medical Assistance Program	" "
Vincent Esposito, Chief Mental Health Program Coordinator	" "
Jack Guveyan, Chief Medical Assistance Program Coordinator	" "
John J. King, Supervisor of Fiscal Management	" "

2. Welfare Department Consultants:

James P. Connelly Consultant in Pharmacy	" "
Richard Vallon, D.S.C. Consultant in Podiatry	" "
Arthur C. Vurgaropulos, D.M.D. Chief Dental Consultant	" "
Chester Dexter, M.D. Consultant in Surgery	" "
Herbert I. Margolis, D.M.D. Consultant in Orthodontia	" "
Herbert P. Minkel, M.D. Consultant in Medicine	" "
Alvin V. Stander, M.D. Consultant in Psychiatry to Mental Health Program	" "

3. State Welfare Department Advisory Committees:

a. Medical Assistance Advisory Council:

Josephine Barbour (Miss)
41 Bowdoin Street
Cambridge

Dr. James M. Baty
345 Marsh Street
Belmont

Dr. Charles Bonner
Holy Ghost Hospital
1575 Cambridge Street
Cambridge

Dr. Charles Bowman, Jr.
153 North Washington Street
North Attleboro

Dr. Charles L. Branch
24 Hillcrest Drive
Northampton

Dr. Edward Broderick
811 Great Plain Avenue
Needham

Dr. Leonard Cronkhite
(Chairman)
Children's Hosp. Med. Center
300 Longwood Avenue
Boston

Dr. George Dunlop
65 Elm Street
Worcester

James Dunning, D.M.D.
188 Longwood Avenue
Boston

Dr. Alfred L. Frechette
Commissioner
Department of Public Health
State House, Room 546
Boston

Dr. John F. Mungovin
Commission for the Blind
15 Court Square, Boston

William Gaines
c/o Orchard Park Housing, B.H.A.
2 Ambrose Street
Roxbury

Dr. William A. George
747 West Main Street
Avon

Dr. Thomas Gephart
Massachusetts Medical Society
22 The Fenway
Boston

Howard R. Grimes, Regional Mgr.
Aetna Life & Casualty Ins. Co.
10 Post Office Square
Boston

Dr. Joseph Guy
170 Lincoln Street
Hingham

Mrs. Dorothy Hayward, S.R.N.
33 Concord Avenue
Cambridge

Robert G. Hennemuth, V.P.
Industrial Relations
Raytheon Company
141 Spring Street
Lexington

Richard H. Hunt
Teamster Local #42
96 Ford Street
Lynn

Reese E. James
Winchester Hospital
41 Highland Avenue
Winchester

Dr. John F. Jewett
319 Longwood Avenue
Roxbury

Medical Assistance Advisory Council (continued):

Henry D. Jones, Exec. Director
Blue Cross Massachusetts
Hospital Service, Inc.
133 Federal Street
Boston

Dr. John H. Knowles
General Director
Massachusetts General Hospital
Boston

William Lally
11 Lantern Lane
West Roxbury

Dr. Francis Murdy
28 Green Street
Newbury

Sydney Nathans, M.D., M.B.A.
Manor Nursing Homes
Central Business Office
1160 Bay Street
Springfield

Robert F. Ott, Commissioner
Department of Public Welfare
600 Washington Street
Boston

Lawrence Pahigian
252 Sutton Hill Road
North Andover

Dr. Arthur Pappas
Children's Hospital Med. Center
300 Longwood Avenue
Boston

Jerome Pollack, Associate Dean
for Medical Care Planning
Harvard Medical School
25 Shattuck Street
Roxbury

Charles I. Schottland, Dean
Florence Heller Graduate School
for Advanced Studies in
Social Welfare
Brandeis University
Waltham

Morris Sibulkin, Jr.
Framingham Manor Nursing Home
228 Concord Street
Framingham

Dr. George W. Starbuck
62 Arnold Street
New Bedford

William F. Voboril
Greater Boston Hospital
Council, Inc.
1170 Commonwealth Avenue
Boston

Virginia Walsh (Miss)
Executive Director
Visiting Nurse Association of
Worcester
50 Elm Street
Worcester

Dr. Claude E. Welch
275 Charles Street
Boston

Rita M. Welch (Mrs.)
Mass. Federation of Nursing Homes
223 Middle Street
Braintree

Cyril O'Brian
88 Montclair Avenue
Roslindale

Kenneth C. Collinson, Jr.
56 Leighton Road
Wellesley

Professor Ralph Berry
Department of Economics
Harvard University
Cambridge

Julien F. Begien, Jr.
Beach Street
Manchester

b. State Advisory Board:

Consists of 15 members, 5 of whom shall be members of college or university faculties and shall include a public administration specialist, a regional planning specialist, a community organization specialist, a social worker, and an economist.

B. Commission for the Blind Officials:

John F. Mungovan Commissioner	Commission for the Blind 39 Boylston Street Boston, Massachusetts 02116
George T. Curtin, Director Medical Assistance Unit	" "
John A. McGowan, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
James A. Connelly, Ph.G.	" "

C. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State Pharmaceutical Association:

1. Medical Society:

Thomas W. Gephart, M.D., Secretary
Massachusetts Medical Society
22 The Fenway
Boston, Massachusetts 02215
Phone: (617) KE 6-8812

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Executive Secretary (Vacant)
Massachusetts State Pharmaceutical
Association
123 Freeman Street
Brookline, Massachusetts 02108
Phone: (617) 232-4511

MICHIGAN

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC			
	Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X						
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X ^{1/}	X ^{1/}	X ^{1/}	X ^{1/}	X	X	
Dental Services											
Other Services:											

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1964	1965	1966	1967 ^{2/}	1968
OAA					
MAA					
AB					
APTD					
AFDC					
Total				\$4,618	\$8,363

^{1/} Inpatient Hospital or Nursing Home visits only.

^{2/} For period January 1 - December 31, 1967.

(Pharmaceutical services effective as of January 1, 1967.)

MICHIGAN

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered.

By the State Department of Social Services.

IV. Provisions relating to prescribed drugs:

A. General exclusions: Medicine Cabinet Items, i.e.

Simple analgesics	Simple first-aid supplies
Simple Laxatives	Oral Antiseptics
Common Cold remedies	Dentifrices

B. Formulary: None. There are no restrictions on the physicians' or other licensed practitioner's prerogative to prescribe.

C. Prescription charge formula:

Acquisition cost plus professional fee of \$2.00 but not to exceed charges in the private sector.

V. Miscellaneous remarks.

The program of prescribed drugs started as of January 1, 1967.

It was estimated that 4 percent of the population of the State, or 330,000 persons would be served by the program during 1966-1967.

For the month of May, 1968 it is estimated that 122,000 recipients received medical care.

MICHIGAN

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Services Department Officials:

R. Bernard Houston, Director State Dept. of Social Services
Lewis Cass Building
Lansing, Michigan 48913

Russell Hendrick, Admin. Asst. for " "
Legislative Liaison

Emmett H. Brenneis, Assoc. Director " "
Administrative Services

J. K. Altland, M.D., Director " "
Office of Medical Services

C. P. Anderson, M.D., Asst. Med. Dir. " "
Office of Medical Services

James L. Hall, R.Ph., Asst. Director " "
Office of Medical Services

Wm. Roosenberg, M.D. " "
Medical Consultant

2. Social Services Department Consultants:

Physicians (Part-time):

Milton Shaw, M.D. 320 Townsend, Lansing, Mich.

3. State Social Services Department Advisory Committees:

A. State Medical Advisory Committee: 15 members (8 M.D.'s, 2 D.O.'s, 1 D.D.S., 1 R.N., 1 R.Ph., 2 others) meet at least four times a year on call for advice on medical care policies.

Geo. W. Slagle, M.D.
(Chairman)
203 Capitol Avenue N.E.
Battle Creek

Philip B. Smith, M.D.
Assistant Director
Department of Mental Health
Lansing

State Social Services Department Advisory Committees
(continued):

Miss Winifred Fisher, R.N.
Washtenaw County
Department of Health
Ypsilanti

Joseph Mash
315 Fisher Road
Grosse Pointe

H. Ward Fountain, D.D.S.
435 Whitlamb
Kalamazoo

Alfred A. Ferris, D.O.
41 East Hannum
Saginaw

Boyd B. Banwell, O.D.
Mich. Optometric Assoc., Inc.
465 Stoddard Building
Lansing

Kirk H. Herrick, D.O.
1222½ Lapeer at 6th Street
Saginaw

Harold J. Meier, M.D.
87 West Pearl Street
Coldwater

Max W. Johns
175 Lynn Drive
Battle Creek

Robert J. Mason, M.D.
5801 East Millerway
Birmingham

Robert C. Johnson, R.Ph.
2606 Hopkins Avenue
Lansing

Richard W. Pomeroy, M.D.
775 Collingwood Drive
East Lansing

Roger B. Nelson, M.D.
2551 Londonberry Road
Ann Arbor

Myron Wegman, M.D., Dean
School of Public Health
University of Michigan
Ann Arbor

Hermann Z. Ziel, M.D.
812 Blanchette
East Lansing

B. State Pharmaceutical Advisory Committee:

Robert C. Johnson, R.Ph.
2606 Hopkins Avenue
Lansing

William B. Hennessey, R.Ph.
20803 Brock
East Detroit

Maurice Q. Bectel, R.Ph.
1671 W. Sherman Boulevard
Muskegon

Carl Satow, R.Ph.
308 South Main Street
Frankenmuth

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Hugh W. Brenneman
Executive Director
Michigan State Medical Society
120 West Saginaw (A.M.A.)
East Lansing, Michigan 48823
Phone: (517) 337-1351

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Robert C. Johnson
Executive Secretary
Michigan State Pharmaceutical Assn.
1812 Michigan Nat'l Tower
Lansing, Michigan 48933
Phone: (517) 484-1466

Executive Director of the National Endowment for the Humanities
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Director:

I am pleased to hear that you are planning to visit the National Endowment for the Humanities in Washington, D.C. I would like to meet with you and your staff to discuss the various projects and activities of the Endowment and to hear your views on the current state of the humanities in the United States.

I am sure that your visit will be most fruitful and enjoyable.

I am looking forward to your visit and to the opportunity to discuss the various projects and activities of the Endowment and to hear your views on the current state of the humanities in the United States.

MINNESOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Dental Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)					Persons <u>1/</u> Eligible
	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	
OAA	\$3,329	\$2,275	\$	\$2,546	\$	14,951
MAA		1,463				
AB	77	66		71		462
APTD	51	38		634		5,416
AFDC	621	648		1,016		20,738
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
MA				2,438		29,330
Total	\$4,078	\$4,490	\$6,008	\$6,705	\$8,074	70,897

1/ Totals for May, 1968.

MINNESOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By 87 county boards of welfare, units of county government, under the supervision of the State Department of Public Welfare. Vendor pharmacist bills county welfare department which sends checks to pharmacist. Vendor drug program for all categories.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

None.

Medicine chest items are included in vendor program provided they are ordered by a physician as O.T.C. item. The pharmacist is paid the manufacturer's minimum retail price or the pharmacist's established price, whichever is lower.

B. Formulary: None.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.

2. Quantity of Medication: Not to exceed 30-day supply except in certain chronic cases for which 90-day supply may be allowed. County welfare department audit evaluates reasonableness of quantity. Local medical advisory committee assists the county department with evaluation.

3. Refills: Prescriptions may be refilled only as indicated by the physician, either by oral authorization or by indicating the number of refills on the original prescription.

4. Dollar Limits: If the drug bill of a recipient exceeds \$15 per month for 3 successive months, the county welfare department makes an evaluation of the drug costs.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

The charge for prescription drugs shall be that established by the State Department of Public Welfare prescription pricing schedule or by the pharmacist's own pricing schedule, whichever is lower.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

During the first fiscal year of operation 73,165 persons were served by this program. Drugs represent 9.7% of the total medical expenditures.

MINNESOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Morris Hursh Commissioner	Department of Public Welfare Centennial Office Building St. Paul, Minnesota 55101
Ove M. Wangenstein Assistant Commissioner	" "
John W. Poor, Director Public Assistance Division	" "
C. G. Chapado, Director Administrative Services Division	" "
Karl E. Lundeberg, M.D. Medical Director	" "
William E. Trow, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
Miland Knapp, M.D. 714 Ninth Avenue, South Minneapolis, Minnesota	" "
William D. Nelson, R.Ph. Pharmaceutical Consultant	" "

2. State Welfare Department Advisory Committees:

A. State-Wide Health Care Advisory Committee Under Title XIX:

Miss Annie Laurie Baker, Director Division of Social Services Univ. of Minnesota Hospitals Minneapolis 55414	Dr. David Bloom Academy of Pediatrics 5311 - 36th Avenue North Minneapolis 55422
Robert Barr, M.D. Executive Secretary State Department of Health University of Minnesota Minneapolis 55440	A. D. Brosius Insurance Manager Honeywell, Inc. 2701 - 4th Avenue, South Minneapolis 55408

State-Wide Health Care Advisory Committee Under Title XIX
(continued):

Frank Widerski
Twin City Ford, Local 879
1134 Sherburne Avenue
St. Paul 55104

John P. Devins
Minnesota Hospital Association
Administrator
Waconia Ridgeview Hospital
Waconia

Dr. John L. Falls
Minnesota State Medical Assoc.
Interstate Clinic
Red Wing

Dr. Palmer Goulson
Minn. Podiatry Assoc., Inc.
612 Southdale Medical Bldg.
Minneapolis 55410

Miss Margaret Christison, R.N.
Minnesota Nurses Association
2395 University Avenue
St. Paul 55114

A. Luther Molberg, Administrator
Ebenezer Home
Geriatric Homes
2545 Portland Avenue
Minneapolis 55404

Dr. Lyle Brecht
Minnesota State Dental Assoc.
812 Medical Arts Building
Minneapolis 55402

J. P. Koleski, Supervisor
Life, Accident and
Sickness Division
State of Minnesota Insurance
Division
St. Paul

Dr. Robert H. Zettel
Minn. State Osteopathic Assoc.
428 Kresge Building
Minneapolis 55402

Dr. Robert H. Monahan, Jr.
Committee on Ophthalmology
Minnesota State Medical Assoc.
1573 University Avenue
St. Paul 55104

Philip Newberg
Minnesota Nursing Home Assoc.
Administrator
Golden Age Nursing Home
4515 West County Road B
St. Paul 55113

Dr. Mildred Norval, Director
Crippled Children's Service
Department of Public Welfare
St. Paul

Dr. A. B. Rosenfield, Director
Maternal and Child Care
State Department of Health
St. Paul

Donald Dee, Secretary
Minnesota State Pharmaceutical
Association
2388 University Avenue
St. Paul 55114

Dr. Robert A. Ulstrom
Associate Dean
College of Medical Sciences
University of Minnesota
Minneapolis 55414

Dr. David Vail, Director
Division of Medical Services
Department of Public Welfare
St. Paul

Dr. Wyllis Akre
Minnesota Optometric Assoc.
118 North Minnesota
New Elm

B. Other Advisory Committees:

These committees meet once or twice a year - advise on policies and fees.

(1) Physicians:

State Medical Advisory Committee:

H. J. Anderson, M.D. - Austin
H. Carryer, M.D. - Rochester
O. M. Heilberg, M.D. - Worthington
K. E. Johnson, M.D. - Duluth
E. W. Lippmann, M.D. - Hutchinson
J. P. Medelman - St. Paul
H. E. Miller, M.D. - Minneapolis
C. W. Moberg, M.D. - Detroit Lakes
B. Schiele, M.D. - Minneapolis
H. E. Sisk, M.D. - St. Cloud
W. E. Peterson, M.D. - Willmar

(2) Pharmacists:

Pharmacy Advisory Committee:

Victor Bacon - Excelsior
Russell A. Boogren, Jr. - St. Paul
Marcel Hersman - Minneapolis
John S. Harms - Watertown
Richard D. Laska, Jr. - St. Paul
L. P. Wagner - Buffalo
Myron Zoss - Minneapolis

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Harold W. Brunn, Executive Secretary
Minnesota State Medical Association
375 Jackson Street
St. Paul, Minnesota 55101
Phone: (612) 222-6366

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Donald A. Dee, Executive Secretary
Minnesota State Pharmaceutical Association
2388 University Avenue
St. Paul, Minnesota 55114
Phone: (612) 646-4088

MISSISSIPPI
WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

I. Types of medical care programs in effect and services available.

TYPE OF SERVICE (Vendor)	TYPE OF PROGRAM					
	OAA	MAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	GA
<u>Prescribed Drugs</u>						
Inpatient Hospital Care	X		X	X		
Nursing Home Care	X		X	X		
<u>Physicians' Services</u>						
<u>Other Practitioners' Services</u>						
<u>Dental Care</u>						

II. Expenditures for Drugs. Payments to pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

TYPE OF PROGRAM	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA					
MAA					
AB					
APTD					
AFDC					
Total					

MISSISSIPPI
WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

III. How Administered:

✓ By State Department of Public Welfare through 84 departments in 82 counties.

IV. Provisions Related to Prescribed Drugs:

No vendor drug program. No provision for drugs under public assistance programs. Welfare recipients must pay for drugs out of public assistance checks or get help from their families. No additional increase in checks is made when drugs are needed.

However, some counties provide limited drugs out of local funds. Often pharmacists in these cities make the drugs available at reduced costs.

State Medical Center in Jackson provides drugs to some public assistance out-patients at nominal fees.

State mental hospitals provide tranquilizers to some mental patients by mail at nominal fees.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The Governor has appointed Dr. Alton B. Cobb, formerly with the State Board of Health, as Director of Comprehensive Health Planning. A state-wide Council is working with Dr. Cobb and his staff on plans for implementing Title XIX at such time as legislation is passed and funds are made available.

MISSISSIPPI
WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Arthur J. Winstead Commissioner	Department of Public Welfare Box 4321, Fondren Station Jackson, Mississippi 39216
Mrs. Nell Reed, Director Medical Services Division	" "
Miss Helen Rees, Director Public Assistance Division	" "
James H. Dunn, Director Div. of Finance and Accounts	" "

2. Welfare Department Consultants:

The State Department of Public Welfare employs four physicians who serve as consultants on a part-time basis. The Department requests that communications be mailed to them as follows:

Medical Consultant
Medical Services Division
Box 4321, Fondren Station
Jackson, Mississippi 39216

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Rowland B. Kennedy
Executive Secretary
Mississippi State
Medical Association
735 Riverside Drive
Jackson, Mississippi 39202
Phone: (601) 353-6358

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Josephine Suber (Mrs. W.A.)
Executive Secretary
Mississippi Pharmaceutical Association
Box 246
University, Mississippi 38677
Phone: (601) 234-4780

MISSOURI

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 13, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X						X
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X						X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X						X
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X						X
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X						X
Physician Services	X	X	X	X						X
Dental Services	X	X	X	X						X
Other Services:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)				
	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968 ^{1/}
OAA	\$179	\$1,373	\$1,993	\$2,520	\$4,588
MAA					
AB					139
APTD	21	210	324	450	927
AFDC					2
Total	\$200	\$1,583	\$2,317	\$2,970	\$5,656

^{1/} For calendar year 1968, as Title XIX was not in effect the full fiscal year ending in 1968.

MISSOURI

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Public assistance programs administered by the Division of Welfare of the State Department of Health and Welfare through 115 county welfare offices.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Exclusions governed by Formulary.

B. Formulary: Formulary lists 203 drugs in 480 dosage forms by generic names and trade names (for identification purposes only) and specified maximum prices allowable. The formulary also has a nine-page cross-reference section listing generic and trade names (for identification purposes only).

State allows payment for only the drugs in the formulary. "Although the formulary is listed generically, only 20 drugs are priced generically."

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: Physician does not have to prescribe by generic name but about 20 of the formulary drugs would be dispensed on a generic basis to comply with the formulary prices, according to information from the state department.

2. Quantity of Medication: Physician encouraged to prescribe 30-day supply but may, at his own discretion, prescribe up to a maximum 90-day supply.

3. Refills: Two refills allowed.

4. Dollar Limits: None

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Formulary base price plus \$1.10 professional fee.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

All prescriptions must be filled with drugs that meet USP standards. Participating pharmacies sign a participation agreement with the State Department. All dispensing physicians participating in the program are required to keep prescription files the same as pharmacists.

The State estimates that approximately 237,500 people (or 5.2 percent of the population) will be eligible for medical care during the first year.

MISSOURI

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. State Department of Public Health and Welfare Officials:

Austin Hill Director	State Department of Public Health and Welfare Jefferson City, Mo. 65101
Proctor N. Carter, Director Missouri Division of Welfare	"
Thomas E. Singleton, Chief Bureau of Medical Services	"
Kenneth W. Luck, R.Ph.	Bureau of Medical Services
Earl Watkins, Jr., R.Ph.	"
Gerald L. Washburn, R.Ph.	"
Roy A. Atwater, D.O.	"
J. Paul Leslie, M.D.	"

2. Department of Public Health and Welfare Advisory Committee:

Medical Advisory Committee to the State Division of Welfare:

Senator Albert M. Spradling 1838 Broadway Cape Girardeau	Avery Rowlette, M.D. Woodland Hospital Moberly
Gilbert H. Kroeger, D.O. Bethany	John R. Eckrich, Administrator Lutheran Hospital 2639 Miami St. Louis
Sist. Mary Isidore Lennon, RSM Administrator St. John's Mercy Hospital 315 New Ballas Road St. Louis County	Harold George, D.O. Mt. Vernon Clinic Mt. Vernon
Stanley Peterson, M.D. 1211 South Glenstone Springfield	Sen. James A. Noland, Jr. RFD #1 Osage Beach

Medical Advisory Committee to the State Division of Welfare
(continued)

Elmo Kreislër, R.Ph.
Clinton

Robert Cable, O.D.
2013 Joplin Avenue
Joplin

Richard J. Haffner, D.D.S.
6979 Chippewa
St. Louis

Lawrence E. Giffin, D.O.
420 East High Street
Jefferson City

Rep. Charles H. Dickey, Jr.
Route 3
Mexico

L. M. Garner, M.D.
Acting Director
State Division of Health
State Office Building
Jefferson City

Senator William J. Cason
215 East Franklin
Clinton

Mary Catherine Rose, M.D.
Administrator
McLarney Manor
116 East Pratt
Brookfield

Robert Jackson, M.D.
Professor and Chairman of the
Department of Pediatrics
University of Missouri
Medical Center
Columbia

Leroy A. Weidle Jr., R.Ph.
4500 Olive St.
St. Louis

Hector W. Benoit, Jr., M.D.
4620 J.C. Nichols Parkway
Kansas City

Representative C. M. Bassman
9th and Gutenberg
Hermann

Ex Officio Members

Paul D. Adams, Executive Secretary
Missouri Assoc. of Osteopathic Physicians and Surgeons
325 East McCarty
Jefferson City

Mrs. Cora D. Cox, Executive Secretary
Missouri Pharmaceutical Association
601 Central Trust Building
Jefferson City

William Berry, Executive Secretary
Missouri Association of Licensed Nursing Homes
238 East High
Jefferson City

Ex Officio Members
(continued)

Ted O. Lloyd, Executive Director
Missouri Hospital Association
211 East Capitol, P. O. Box 1044
Jefferson City

Raymond McIntyre, Executive Secretary
Missouri State Medical Association
Medical Arts Building, 515 East High
Jefferson City

Mrs. Betty Satterfield, Executive Secretary
Missouri State Dental Association
103 West High
Jefferson City

Charles Jones, Administrative Director
Missouri Optometric Association
238 East High
Jefferson City

Col. Charles Broome, Jr., President
Missouri Hospital Association
828 Jefferson Street
Fulton

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Raymond McIntyre, Executive Secretary
Missouri State Medical Association
Medical Arts Building
515 East High Street
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
Phone: (314) 636-5151

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Mrs. Cora D. Cox, Executive Secretary
Missouri Pharmaceutical Association
601 Central Trust Building
Jefferson City, Missouri 65104
Phone: (314) 636-7522

MONTANA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Other*
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21 (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X					
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X					
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X					
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X					
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X					
Physician Services	X	X	X	X					
Dental Services	X	X	X	X					
Other Services:	Home health care; private duty nursing; physical therapy; transportation; prostheses (including eyeglasses); clinic.								

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)				
	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA	\$	\$	\$ 93	\$120	\$311
MAA			93	119	
AB					8
APTD					90
AFDC					100
Total Public Assistance				239	509
General Assistance	303	317	288	313	248
Grand Total	\$303	\$317	\$474	\$552	\$757

MONTANA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Administered by the County Department of Public Welfare in 56 counties under the supervision of the State Department of Public Welfare.

IV. Provisions relating to prescribed drugs:

- A. General exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
None, provided the drug is prescribed by a licensed practitioner (M.D., D.O. or D.D.S.).
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or dispensing limitations:
 - 1. Quantity of medication: 30 days' supply.
 - 2. Refills: No refills or renewals. There are some chronic illnesses where an exception to this rule may be reached between the pharmacist, physician and caseworker.
 - 3. Dollar limits: \$15.00 per recipient per month.
- D. Prescription charge formula: Drugs will be paid at the usual retail rate.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Pharmacists are asked to enter a two-digit numeric code number on the prescription claim to designate the name of the drug manufacturer of the drug dispensed.

The State estimated that approximately 17,000 people, or 2.5 percent of the total population, would be eligible for Medicaid benefits in Montana during 1967-68, at a total cost of about \$ 9 million.

MONTANA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Theodore Carkulis Administrator	State Dept. of Public Welfare P. O. Box 1723 Helena, Montana 59601
------------------------------------	--

John Coey, Jr., Director Division of Public Assistance	"
---	---

Jack R. Carlson, Director Division of Medical Assistance	"
---	---

Thomas L. Connors, Director Division of Auditing and Finance	"
---	---

E. C. Maronick, M.D., Medical Consultant		
R. C. Whitesitt, M.D.	"	"
R. M. Morgan, M.D. (Ophthalmology)	"	"

Robert O. Betzner, D.D.S. Dental Consultant	
--	--

A. T. Rasmussen, O.D. Optometric Consultant	
--	--

2. Medical Assistance Advisory Council:

Theodore Carkulis (Chairman)

Montana Medical Association
Allan L. Goulding, M.D.
P.O. Box 2555
Billings

Montana Dental Association
Robert O. Betzner, D.D.S.
Power Block
Helena

James J. Cope, M.D. (Alternate)
P.O. Box 847
Forsyth

M. D. Laine, Jr., D.D.S.
(Alternate)
1223 So. Higgins Ave.
Missoula

Consumer Interests
Chet Mahugh
245 Fifth Avenue East
Kalispell

Medical Assistance Advisory Council (continued):

Montana Pharmaceutical Association

Ludwig D. Polich
Box 1068
Missoula

Roderic Gudgel (Alternate)
Box 908
Helena

Montana Optometry Association

Dr. M. F. Keller
Ford Building
Great Falls

Dr. Alverne S. Kautz
(Alternate)
The Mall - 1212 Grand Avenue
Billings

Montana Nursing Home Association

A. C. Bromgard
St. John's Lutheran Nursing Home
3940 Rimrock Road
Billings

Montana Hospital Association

Sister Macrina
St. John's Hospital
25 South Ewing
Helena

William E. Leary (Alternate)
1330 - 9th Avenue
Helena

Montana Association of County Commissioners

C. L. Chan Ferguson
Chairman
Cascade County Board of
Commissioners
Great Falls

Montana Nurses' Association

Mrs. Jacqueline McKnight, R.N.
Medical Facilities
Certification
1409 Helena Avenue
Helena

Mrs. Mary D. Munger, R.N.
(Alternate)
Executive Director
Wheat Building - Suite 326
Helena

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

L. R. Hegland
Executive Secretary
Montana Medical Association
1236 North 28th Street
P.O. Box 1692
Billings, Montana 59101
Phone: (406) 259-2585

B. Pharmaceutical Association

Roderic Gudgel
Executive Secretary
Montana State
Pharmaceutical Assoc.
P.O. Box 908
Helena, Montana 59601
Phone: (406) 442-1432

NEBRASKA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Dental Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		

Other Services:

Physical therapy; transportation; home health care; clinic; prescribed health aids.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	Persons Eligible ^{1/}
OAA	\$351	\$ 855	\$ 828	\$1,356	\$	5,132
MAA		19	291	79		
AB	22	50	44	49		208
APTD	76	222	286	414		2,150
AFDC	27	90	126	199		4,949
MN Aged						4,503
MN Blind						104
MN Disabled						514
MN Children						79
Total	\$476	\$1,236	\$1,575	\$2,097	\$2,403	17,639

^{1/} Average number per month 1967-68.

NEBRASKA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the county Division of Public Welfare, a unit of county government, in the 93 counties under the supervision of the State Department of Public Welfare.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
None

B. Formulary: The "Drug Prescription Policy" implemented August 1, 1968 initiated the use of an "Official Drug Pricing Guide" which lends itself to computer controls over drug charges and serves as a reference on drug prices. Physicians are requested to cooperate by selecting a less expensive brand of a drug where there is no particular preference.

The drug pricing guide includes those drugs most frequently used and lists the drugs in the alphabetical section by brand name and manufacturer, with a code consisting of four numeric digits followed by one alpha digit, for each drug. In the "Therapeutic Section" it lists drugs by brand and generic name.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None

2. Quantity of Medication: None, but county department and the State Medical Consultant and Pharmaceutical Consultant may review when indicated.

3. Refills: As authorized by the prescribing physician.

4. Dollar Limits: None

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

For legend drugs: cost as shown in the "Official Drug Pricing Guide" for the quantity dispensed, plus a professional fee of \$1.75.

For non-legend drugs: cost plus 50% mark-up.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Approximately 45,000 persons (3 percent of the population) were served by this program during the first year, at a cost of about \$17.3 million.

NEBRASKA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Harold Strode Director	Dept. of Public Welfare Box 94819 State House Station Lincoln, Nebraska 68509
J. G. Lemonds, Chief Medical Services Division	" "
Samuel F. Moessner, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
Maurice L. Russell, R.Ph. Pharmaceutical Consultant	" "
Harold P. Hellweg, D.D.S. Dental Consultant	" "

2. State Welfare Department Medical Care Advisory Committee:

(Term of office expiration date is indicated in parentheses.)

Major Vendor Groups:

Claude H. Organ, Jr., M.D.	912 Medical Arts Building Omaha 68102 (7/1/71)
Helen Becker (Miss) Health Education Specialist University of Nebraska Extension Service	201 Home Economics Building East Campus Lincoln 68503 (7/1/70)
Emil Beyer Lutheran Old Peoples' Home	520 South 26th Street Omaha 68105 (7/1/70)
Leo P. Bolin, Director Executive Vice-President Nebraska Blue Cross-Blue Shield	P.O. Box 3248, Main Post Office Omaha 68103 (7/1/71)

Major Vendor Groups (continued):

Calista Cooper Hughes (Mrs.) Director of Comprehensive Health Planning	Room 1007, State Capitol Bldg. Lincoln 68509 (7/1/71)
Morris Fleming, R.P. Fleming Pharmacy	P.O. Box 916 Norfolk 68701 (7/1/71)
Dean Ralph L. Ireland, D.D.S. College of Dentistry University of Nebraska	14th and "R" Streets Lincoln 68508 (7/1/70)
Thomas W. Leamy, A.C.S.W. Director Social Service Department Hastings State Hospital	Ingleside 68953 (7/1/71)
Mrs. E. T. Lindgren, Administrator Lebensraum Nursing Home	114 South Ingalls Street Grand Island 68801 (7/1/71)
Robert W. Patrick, O.D. President Nebraska Optometrists' Association	419 East Avenue Holdrege 68949 (7/1/71)
Ben Patterson, Vice-President Health Insurance Benefits Mutual of Omaha	Box 456, Downtown Station Omaha 68101 (7/1/71)
Ted R. Pfundt, M.D. Medical Director Childrens' Memorial Hospital	44th and Dewey Omaha 68105 (7/1/71)
Miss DeLanne Simmons, R.N., M.P.H. Chief in Charge of Nursing Service Omaha-Douglas Co. Dept. of Health	1201 South 42nd Omaha 68105 (7/1/71)
John G. Yost, M.D., F.A.C.S.	608 West Sixth Street Hastings 68901 (7/1/71)
Mrs. Patricia Bott, P.T. Bryan Memorial Hospital (Retiring President of Nebraska Physical Therapists Association)	4848 Sumner Lincoln 68506 (7/1/70)
Dorothy Smith, M.D., Director Nebraska Department of Health	Room 1007, State Capitol Bldg. Lincoln 68509 (7/1/70)

Major Vendor Groups (continued):

Henry T. Reimer, Jr., Administrator Mennonite Deaconess Home and Hospital	1110 North 10th Street Beatrice 68310 (7/1/71)
Riley Green, Assistant Director Immanuel Hospital	36th and Meredith Omaha 68111 (7/1/70)
Don Weber Director of Social Services	Boys' Town 68010 (7/1/70)

Consumers:

Cherita Richardson (Mrs.)	4602 North 37th Street Omaha 68111 (7/1/70)
Mary Lou Taylor (Mrs.)	4626 Gladstone Street Lincoln 68504 (7/1/70)
Ethel Clark (Miss)	Madonna Home 5515 South Street Lincoln 68506 (7/1/70)
Ralph Marshall	Tabitha Home 4720 Randolph Street Lincoln 68510 (7/1/70)
Gretchen Dupre (Mrs.)	4017 Huntington Lincoln 68504 (7/1/70)

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Kenneth Neff
Executive Secretary
Nebraska State Medical
Association
1315 Sharp Building
Lincoln, Nebraska 68508
Phone: (402) 432-7585

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Miss Cora Mae Briggs
Executive Secretary
Nebraska Pharmaceutical
Association
1001 Anderson Building
Lincoln, Nebraska 68508
Phone: (402) 475-4274

NEVADA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				Other* (SFO)	
					Category Related		Children			
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		Under 21
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X						
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X						
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X						
Physician Services	X	X	X	X						
Dental Services	X	X	X	X						

Other Services:

Prostheses; home health care; family planning supplies; physical therapy.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)					Persons ^{1/} Eligible
	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	
OAA	\$ 88	\$ 94	\$ 92	\$106	\$198	3,085
MAA			15	34		
AB	6	6	7	7	18	160
APTD					25	425
AFDC	6	9	18	34	92	8,869
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
Total	\$100	\$109	\$132	\$181	\$333	12,539

^{1/} Average per month.

NEVADA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Division of Welfare of the Department of Health, Welfare and Rehabilitation through its district offices. Vendor payments through contract with the state medical association and individual contracts with pharmacies. Administering office referred to as SAMI (State Assistance to Medically Indigent).

IV. Provisions relating to prescribed drugs:

A. General exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

None

Ataractics, steroids, or experimental drugs require prior approval from SAMI.

B. Formulary: None

C. Prescribing or dispensing limitations:

1. Terminology: None

2. Quantity of Medication: None

3. Refills: Physicians authorize refills.

4. Dollar limits: \$15 per prescription (maximum), unless prior approval from SAMI.

D. Prescription charge formula:

1. Non-compounded prescriptions will be paid at "unit cost" plus 50% plus 50¢. Minimum charge, \$1.25.

2. Compounded prescriptions will be paid at "unit cost" plus 50% and 50¢ plus time needed to complete the prescription based at 8¢ per minute.

3. "Over-the-counter" drugs, not generally advertised to the public through radio, TV, newspaper or other media will be paid at the prices charged to the public if dispensed in unbroken containers.

4. Vitamins when prescribed for a specific condition and dispensed in the original containers will be paid for at the price charged to the public.
5. Insulin, insulin syringes, and insulin needles will be paid at the price charged to the public when prescribed by a physician.

"Unit cost" for liquids and solids shall be based upon wholesale cost per pint or pound as recorded in the latest edition or supplement of American Druggist Blue Book or Drug Topics Red Book.

"Unit cost" for tablets, capsules, etc., shall be based on the wholesale cost per 100 as recorded in the latest edition or supplement of American Druggist Blue Book or Drug Topics Red Book.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Direct payment shall be made to all Nevada vendors who have signed participating agreements. Out-of-state vendors, if any, shall be paid on the same fee schedule as participating physicians and other Nevada vendors.

The State estimated that approximately 15,000 people, or 5.3 per cent of the population, would be eligible for medical care during 1966-67 and that the total cost of operating the program would be approximately \$5 million, of which the Federal share would be approximately \$2.5 million, or 50 per cent.

NEVADA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Division Officials:

Karl R. Harris, Director Department of Health, Welfare, and Rehabilitation	Department of Health, Welfare, and Rehabilitation 201 South Fall Street Carson City, Nevada 89701
George Miller, Administrator State Welfare Division	"
Walter C. Merrell, Chief Medical Services	"
Elizabeth Rhoads, Assistant Administrator for Program	"
(Mrs.) Mary W. Harder, Chief Research and Statistics	"
Milo B. Fuller, M.D. Medical Care Unit, SAMI*	111 West Telegraph Carson City, Nevada 89701

2. Welfare Division Advisory Committees:

A. Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

<u>Charles D. Lanning, M.D.</u> Chairman	975 Ryland St. Reno, Nevada	(Medical Review Committee)
Carrol Ogren	"	(Hospital Administration)
Kenneth Elges		(Nursing Home Administration)
Harry J. McKinnon, M.D.		
Harry P. Massoth, D.D.S.		(Dentistry)
Senator James I. Gibson		(State-County Relations)

*State Assistance to Medically Indigent.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X ^{1/}	X ^{1/}	X ^{1/}	X ^{1/}	X ^{1/}	
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X ^{2/}	X	X	X	X ^{2/}		
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X									
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Dental Services	X	X	X	X						
Other Services:	Clinic.									

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)				
	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968 ^{3/} ^{4/}
OAA	\$319	\$363	\$364	\$465	\$
MAA	50	126	183	201	
AB	17	19	19	26	
APTD	59	71	85	105	
AFDC	51	64	87	93	
Total	\$496	\$643	\$738	\$890	\$916

1/ Limited to \$10 per month.

2/ Adults only.

3/ Prescription drugs only.

4/ See Miscellaneous Remarks for "persons eligible" data.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

III. How Administered:

Directly by the Division of Welfare, Department of Health and Welfare, through its 11 District Offices. Billing and payment procedures centralized in accounting unit of Office of Commissioner.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): O.T.C. items, except insulin, insulin needles, syringes and diabetic testing equipment.
- B. Formulary: None. Medication must be listed in the USP, NF, or New Drugs. The Medical Advisor of the Division of Welfare can approve drugs not in these compendia.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: 30-day maximum supply of tranquilizers, antibiotics, diuretics and anti-hypertensives. 90-day maximum supply for all other categories. These limitations also apply to nursing home patients.
 - 3. Refills: No more than 5 refills during a 6-month period.
 - 4. Dollar Limit: No provisions except in the medically needy category where a \$10 limitation per month is specified.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: For legend drugs payment will be wholesale cost as listed in the Red Book for the nearest package unit plus a professional fee of \$1.85. For non-legend drugs payment will be the usual retail price.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

18,200 people were eligible for drug benefits during the year ending June 30, 1968. 20,296 were eligible as of the end of May, 1969.

Total cost of drug program for year ending June 30, 1968 was \$916,000 for prescription drugs; \$30,000 for medical supplies; and \$5,600 for prosthetics purchased from pharmacies.

The Federal matching participation is approximately 60% to 40% State funds.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Welfare Department Officials:

Charles F. Whittemore, Commissioner	Dept. of Health and Welfare State House Annex Concord, New Hampshire 03301
George E. Murphy, Director Division of Welfare	" "
Dr. Robert Lake, Chief Bureau of Medical Services	" "
E. George Roentsch, R.Ph. Pharmacy Consultant	" "

2. Medical Care Advisory Committee:

This committee consists of 22 members representing providers and consumers of health care, as well as the various agencies interested in health care in the state. The Chairman is Dr. Jesse Gault, Dover, New Hampshire, President of the New Hampshire Medical Society. The Committee meets monthly and has various subcommittees which will be active in advice and consultation with respect to specific aspects of the program.

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Hamilton S. Putnam
Executive Secretary
4 Park Street
Concord, New Hampshire 03301
Phone: (603) 224-1909

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Mrs. Grace E. Hannan
Secretary-Manager
New Hampshire Pharmaceutical Association
17 Grove Street
Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458
Phone: (603) 924-6472

NEW JERSEY
WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

I. Types of medical care programs in effect and services available.

TYPE OF SERVICE (Vendor)	TYPE OF PROGRAM					
	OAA	MAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	GA
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	
Nursing Home Care		X	X	X	X	
Physicians' Services	X	X	X	X	X	
Other Practitioners' Services	X	X	X	X	X	
Dental Care	X	X	X	X	X	

II. Expenditures for Drugs. Payments to pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

TYPE OF PROGRAM	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA	\$ 605	\$ 646	\$ 728	\$ 798	\$ 893
MAA	48	77	114	138	150
AB	38	45	47	51	49
APTD	464	526	604	680	817
AFDC	892	1,160	1,518	1,817	2,284
Total	\$2,047	\$2,454	\$3,010	\$3,484	\$4,193

NEW JERSEY
WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

III. How Administered.

By county welfare board, a unit of county government, in 21 counties under the supervision of the Division of Public Welfare, State Department of Institutions and Agencies.

IV. Provisions relating to prescribed drugs:

- A. General exclusions (disease, drug categories, etc.):
Vitamins excluded except for children under 6 years of age, adults over 65, and pregnant and lactating women. Vitamins not excluded in cases with proven therapeutic need. All injectables except insulin and adrenalin.
- B. Formulary: None
- C. Prescribing or dispensing limitations:
 1. Terminology: None. No insistence on generic prescribing but if a generic drug is prescribed the basis of the payment to the pharmacist will be the average price for the generic drug prescribed. The average to be determined from listed generic prices.
 2. Quantity of Medication: Physicians encouraged to prescribe only a reasonable amount not to exceed 30 days. Exception provided so that commonly used sustaining drugs required continuously in treatment of certain chronic diseases may be ordered in sufficient quantity to treat patient for up to two months (cardiac medications, anti-convulsants, diuretics and hypoglycemics).
 3. Refills: May refill 3 times within 90 days. Sustaining drugs may be refilled three times within six months. No telephone renewals allowed.
 4. Dollar limitations: None

- D. Prescription Charge Formula: The reimbursement formula is acquisition cost plus \$1.60. If acquisition cost exceeds \$3, the formula is acquisition cost plus 10% plus \$1.60.

Non-Legend Drugs: F.T.M. or usual retail price charged to other persons in the community.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

New Jersey will implement Title XIX on January 1, 1970. Pharmaceutical services will be included. It will be a State operated program and county welfare boards will no longer have any responsibility with regard to medical care. Hospital Service Plan of New Jersey (Blue Cross) will serve as the fiscal intermediary for payment of drug claims. Legend drugs will be paid based on invoice plus a dispensing fee.

Caseload for the month of May, 1968 totalled 71,400.

NEW JERSEY
WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Lloyd W. McCorkle, Commissioner	State Dept. of Institutions and Agencies P. O. Box 1237 Trenton, New Jersey 08625
Irving J. Engelman, Director Division of Public Welfare	State Dept. of Institutions and Agencies P. O. Box 1627 Trenton, New Jersey 08625
Philip Petito, Chief Bureau of Business Services	" "
Bertram M. Bernstein, M.D. Medical Director Division of Public Welfare	" "
Martin Buchalter, R.Ph. Division of Public Welfare Pharmaceutical Consultant (Part-time)	" "

2. State Welfare Department Advisory Committee:

A reorganization of the Division of Public Welfare has been planned and thus an official statement of Department policy and objectives concerning the organization and functions of the Bureau of Medical Affairs has been delayed. As a result professional advisory committees to the Bureau (of Medical Affairs) have not been appointed.

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Richard I. Nevin
Executive Director
Medical Society of New Jersey
P. O. Box 904
315 W. State Street
Trenton, New Jersey 08605
Phone: (609) 394-3154

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Alvin N. Geser
Executive Secretary
New Jersey Pharmaceutical Association
118 W. State Street
Trenton, New Jersey 08608
Phone: (609) 394-5596

NEW MEXICO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began December 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)			Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related			
					OAA	AB	APTD	
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X				
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X				
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X				
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X				
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X				
Physician Services	X	X	X	X				
Dental Services	X	X	X	X				
Other Services:								

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)				
	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA	\$331	\$ 455	\$ 493	\$ 443	\$
MAA			13		
AB	7	10	10	11	
APTD	137	188	255	274	
AFDC	260	350	361	440	
Total	\$735	\$1,003	\$1,132	\$1,168	\$2,368

NEW MEXICO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Health AND Social Services Dept. through its 29 welfare offices, each of which serves one or more counties.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General exclusions (disease, drug categories, etc.): All conditions are covered by the program. Restrictions on vitamins and tranquilizers have been removed and they are now on the eligible list and can be prescribed.

OTC items may be prescribed.

Hospital supply items may not be prescribed for institutionalized patients (hospitals and nursing homes). Drugs may not be prescribed for Tuberculosis because they are otherwise provided, or for patients in State Mental hospitals and on convalescent leave from the hospital.

- B. Formulary: The State has adopted as its formulary the Physician's Desk Reference. If a drug is not included in the PDR and a doctor wishes it be added to the formulary he must request it be added by writing on the prescription "please add to formulary". A Medical Doctor and Pharmacist will review the request and either approve or disapprove the request. If in the doctor's and pharmacist's judgment the request should be referred to the formulary committee for their consideration they will do so.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: No restriction.
2. Quantity of Medication: No restriction.
3. Refills: Number of refills must be specified on the original prescription by the physician. Refills in excess of this number are not permitted. Telephone prescribing and authorizing for renewals is allowed.

Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs (continued):

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Wholesale cost plus \$2.00 professional fee, except for infant formulas and medical supplies, which are priced at cost plus 1/2 cost or manufacturer's suggested list - whichever is less.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

In the first year of operation there were 68,063 eligible persons, of which 35,196 or about 3.4% of an estimated population of 1,044,000 received service.

Due to fiscal problems the medical assistance program was terminated on May 1, 1969 and re-entered on May 8, 1969.

NEW MEXICO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Social Services Department Officials:

John G. Jasper Executive Director	Health & Social Services Dept. 408 Galisteo Santa Fe, New Mexico
William M. Stuart, Director Business Administration	" "
Sam G. Wynn, Jr., Chief Medical Assistance Section	" "
W. O. Connor, Jr., M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
A. S. Lathrop, M.D. Medical Consultant (part-time)	" "
Evan J. Schelin, R.Ph. Pharmaceutical Consultant	" "

2. Health and Social Services Department Advisory Committees:

A. Medical Care Advisory Committee (Title XIX):

Harry D. Ellis, M.D.
(New Mexico Medical Society)

L. C. Boatman, D.O.
(New Mexico Osteopathic Society)

Thomas Spier, D.D.S.
(New Mexico Dental Society)

Sister Mary Joachim
(New Mexico Hospital Association)

Mr. Pat Hollis
(Pharmaceutical Association)

Mr. L. W. Burrell
(Blue Cross-Blue Shield)

Mrs. Thomas Feeley
(Nursing Home Association)

Medical Care Advisory Committee (Title XIX)
(continued)

Miguel Archibeque
(Senior Citizen)

Mrs. Grace Dean
(Public Assistance Recipient)

B. Medical Advisory Committee:

Dr. I. Klein, Chairman, 7000 Cutler NE, Albuquerque
Dr. Reynaldo Deveaux, Box 728, Taos
Dr. Earl Malone, 302 West Tilden Road, Roswell
Dr. Jessie Wallace, 314 So. 2nd, Tucumcari
Dr. Armin Keil, 243 Cook Ave., Raton
Dr. Henry Hyslop, 313 West Country Club Road, Roswell
Dr. L. Zold, 608 University, Las Vegas

C. Pharmaceutical Advisory:

New Mexico Pharmaceutical Association
122 Harvard Drive, S.E.
Albuquerque, N.M.

D. Drug Formulary Committee:

Dr. Albert W. Egenhofer (Chairman) Ophthalmology
Coronado Building
Santa Fe

Dr. Theodore Cooper Pharmacology
Department of Pharmacology
School of Medicine
University of New Mexico
Albuquerque

Dr. W. A. Friedman Urology
131 Nusbaum
Santa Fe

Sister George Ellen Hospital Pharmacy
St. Vincent Hospital
Santa Fe

Pat Hollis Retail Pharmacy
217 East Palace Avenue
Santa Fe

Drug Formulary Committee (continued):

Dr. Lewis F. Israel
227 East Palace Avenue
Santa Fe

Dermatology

Dr. Bergere A. Kenney
Sena Plaza
Santa Fe

Internal Medicine

Dr. Ralph R. Lopez
123 E. Marcy
Santa Fe

Dentistry

Dr. Paul A. Mackel
215 East Palace Avenue
Santa Fe

General Practice

Dr. Brian Moynahan
300 East Marcy
Santa Fe

Pediatrics

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Ralph R. Marshall
Executive Secretary
New Mexico Medical Society
3010 Monte Vista Boulevard, N.E.
Albuquerque, N.M. 87106
Phone: (505) 265-8494-5

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Jack Hilligoss
Executive Secretary
New Mexico Pharmaceutical Association
122 Harvard Drive, S.E.
Albuquerque, N.M. 87106
Phone: (505) 247-0181

NEW YORK

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began May 1, 1966I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE ^{1/}

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other* (SFO)	
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		Children Under 21
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skilled Nursing	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dental Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Other Services:

Prostheses; home care; transportation; optometrist and podiatrist.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)				
	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968 ^{2/}
OAA	\$1,466	\$1,490	\$1,433	\$	\$
MAA	1,424	1,865	1,762		
AB	70	66	62		
APTD	1,020	1,078	1,017		
AFDC	1,937	2,307	2,087		
Total	\$5,917	\$6,806	\$6,361	\$14,103	\$36,000

^{1/} See Miscellaneous Remarks.^{2/} Estimated for calendar year 1968.

NEW YORK

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

This new program entitled Medical Assistance for Needy Persons has gone through two phases. From May 1 to October 31, 1966 it was operated at the local level by 65 county or city public welfare districts and administered and supervised by the State Department of Social Services.

On October 31 the Health Department assumed responsibility for the administration and professional supervision of the medical care aspects of the Medical Assistance Program. This involves establishing medical care standards in both the institutional and non-institutional parts of the program, development of fee schedules and auditing of quality and availability of care. Social Services remains the single State agency and retains responsibility for establishment of financial eligibility standards, for supervision of the implementation of such standards and for payment of bills for medical service.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
No restrictions except does not pay for household and medicine chest items not related to a specific diagnosis; does pay for sickroom supplies ordered by a physician, dentist or podiatrist in the treatment of a specific medical condition. Prescribed vitamins and minerals are allowed for specific patients when there is sound medical reason for prescribing them.
- B. Formulary: None for State program. New York City has currently a non-restrictive formulary intended as an aid to computer pricing of drugs.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: Drugs and sickroom supplies shall be prescribed in sufficient quantity to cover the intervals between physicians' visits.

Quantity of Medication (continued):

New York City requires prior approval on prescriptions of any single item for more than \$20. In general, New York City allows medication for an acute illness not to exceed a 10-day supply and for a chronic illness not to exceed a 30-day supply. Certain chronic drugs, however, may be dispensed in 100-unit dose quantities, even if dosage is one a day.

3. Refills: Regulations now provide that refills cannot exceed 5 and the life of a prescription can not exceed 6 months.

New York City allows original prescription and up to 2 refills if doctor so designates on original prescription. No refill allowed after 90 days from date of original prescription.

4. Dollar Limits: None.

- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Effective June 1, 1969 wholesale cost of drugs and container plus 50%. The minimum prescription charge is \$1.50.

If compounding is involved, additional fees are allowed and they vary according to the type of preparation. Many New York City recipients receive drugs at New York City hospital clinics.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Individual cities and counties which administer programs may initiate certain restrictions for their area so long as they do not conflict with state regulations.

The vendor pharmacists bill and are reimbursed by the 65 county agencies. The county agencies bill and are reimbursed by the State Social Services Department.

**Effective April 1, 1968, persons aged 21 and under 65 who are not blind or disabled or who are not related to the ADC Program are not eligible for medical assistance.

**Effective July 1, 1969, social services departments may pay only 80% of out-patient services and supplies for the medically indigent, but will pay the total cost for all those who qualify for welfare.

Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

The new eligibility standards, based on yearly net income, are as follows:

<u>One</u>	<u>Two</u>	<u>Three</u>	<u>Four</u>	<u>Five</u>	<u>Six</u>	<u>Seven</u>
\$2,200	3,100	4,000	5,000	5,700	6,400	7,200

Savings equal to one-half of the annual net income are allowed; also \$500 burial reserve for each person, up to a maximum of \$2,000 for a family.

The State of New York estimated that approximately 2,700,000 persons (1,300,000 money grant recipients and 1,400,000 medically indigent) were eligible to receive medical assistance during calendar year 1968. Total drug expenditures were estimated to be \$36 million or 3.5% of total medical assistance expenditures.

NEW YORK

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. State Department of Social Services, Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Social Services Officials:

George K. Wyman Commissioner	State Dept. of Social Services 112 State Street Albany, New York 12201
George W. Chesbro First Deputy Commissioner	" "
Miss Josephine A. Heffernan Assistant to the Commissioner	" "
Clifford Tallcott Deputy Commissioner Div. of Welfare Administration	" "
C. Carlyle Nuckols, Jr., M.D. Deputy Commissioner Div. of Medical Services	" "
Henry H. Shultz, M.D. Assistant to the Deputy Commissioner Div. of Medical Services	" "
Louis Goldman, Ph.G. Senior Consultant Pharmacist	" "
Gerard Nelligan, R.Ph.	" "
Mrs. Aldona Farley, Ph.G.	" "

2. Social Services Consultants:

Physicians (Part-time):

Carl A. Cecilia, M.D. 125 Main Street Buffalo, New York	Milton S. Dunn, M.D. 74 State Street Albany, New York
---	---

Physicians (continued):

Jay Frederick Harris, M.D.
333 East Washington
Syracuse, New York

William Hammond, M.D.
270 Broadway
New York, New York

John J. DellaPorta, M.D.
119 East Main Street
Rochester, New York

3. State Department of Social Services Advisory Committees:

Medical Advisory Committee:

Mr. Wm. W. Warren (Chairman)
Vice-President
New York State Association
of Councils and Chests
396 Roosevelt Avenue
Niagara Falls, N. Y. 14301
Phone: (716) BU 4-9931

John Henry Carter, M.D.,
Chairman
Legislation Committee
Medical Soc. of the State of
New York
317 State Street
Albany, New York 12201

Mr. Charles M. Royle
Executive Director
N.Y. State Hosp. Assoc.
17 Upper Loudon Road
Loudonville, New York 12211

Alexander Levine, M.D.
Chairman
Council of New York State
District Branches
American Psychiatric Assoc.
790 East 18th Street
Brooklyn, New York 11201

Peter F. Regan, M.D.
Vice-Pres. for Health
Affairs
State University of New York
at Buffalo
59 Chapin Parkway
Buffalo, New York 14201

Julien W. Anderson, D.D.S.
Member, National Dental
Association Executive Board
159 West 116th Street
New York, New York 10036

Mr. Robert D. Constable
Vice-President
Niagara Mohawk Power Corp.
Cazenovia, New York 13035

Mr. Roger H. Butts
Commissioner
Wayne County Department of
Social Services
35 Jackson Street
Lyons, New York 14489

Mr. Gordon E. Brown
Executive Director
State Charities Aid Assoc.
37 West 12th Street
New York, New York 10001

Mr. Jay Rubin
President
New York Hotel and Motel
Trades Council
2 Horatio Street
New York, New York 10036

Mr. S. Charles Savio
Executive Secretary
N.Y. State Pharm. Society
117-119 East 69th Street
New York, N.Y. 10021

Mrs. Peggy Wood, Director
Public Health Social Work
Syracuse Department of Health
306 Albert Avenue
Syracuse, New York 13200

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Adah R. Davis (Miss)
Executive Director
Visiting Nurse Service of
Rochester and Monroe Co.
6-D Mountain Lane
Rochester, New York 14600

Reverend John R. Sise
Diocesan Director
Catholic Charities of
Diocese of Albany
150 Hamilton Street
Albany, New York

Dr. Alden H. Haffner
Executive Director
Optometric Center of Brooklyn
351 West 48th Street
New York, New York 10036

Note: The Pharmaceutical Society of the State of New York appoints a committee as needed, in accordance with the particular subject to be discussed, to meet with the State Department of Social Services.

B. State Public Health Officials, Consultants and Committees:

Hollis S. Ingraham, M.D.
Commissioner

State Department of Health
28 Essex Street
Albany, New York 12206

Stephen C. F. Mahady, M.D.
Assistant Commissioner for
Medical Services

" "

Robert P. Whalen, M.D.
Second Deputy Commissioner

" "

Gordon H. Hatcher, M.D., Director
Bureau of Medical Care

" "

C. NEW YORK CITY:

1. Health Services Administration:

Bernard Bucove, M.D.
Administrator

Health Services
Administration
City of New York
125 Worth Street
New York, New York 10013

James G. Haughton, M.D.
First Deputy Administrator

" "

2. Social Services Department:

Jack R. Goldberg, Ph.D.
Commissioner

New York City Department
of Social Services
250 Church Street
New York, New York 10013

John Costa
First Deputy Commissioner

" "

Albert F. Moncure
Deputy Commissioner

" "

Lowell E. Bellin, M.D.
Executive Medical Director
(Medicaid)

New York City Dept. of Health
Bureau of Health Care
Services
330 West 34th Street
New York, New York 10001

David J. Lieberman, M.D.
Deputy Exec. Medical Director
(Medicaid)

" "

3. Health Department:

Mary McLaughlin
Acting Commissioner

New York City
Department of Health
125 Worth Street
New York, New York 10013

D. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

1. Medical Society:

Henry I. Fineberg, M.D.
Executive Vice-President
Medical Society of State of New York
750 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10017
Phone: (212) YUkon 6-5757

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

S. Charles Savio
Executive Secretary
Pharmaceutical Society of the State of New York
117-119 East 69th Street
New York, New York 10021
Phone: (212) TR 9-5100

NORTH CAROLINA
WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

I. Types of medical care programs in effect and services available.

TYPE OF SERVICE (Vendor)	TYPE OF PROGRAM					
	OAA	MAA	AB ^{1/}	APTD	AFDC	GA
Prescribed Drugs	X	X		X	X	
Inpatient and Out- patient Hospital Care	X	X		X	X	
Nursing Home Care	X			X		
Physicians' Services	X	X		X	X	
Other Practitioners' Services						
Dental Care	X	X		X		

II. Expenditures for Drugs. Payments to pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

TYPE OF PROGRAM	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA			\$1,462	\$2,877	\$2,116
MAA			470	653	510
AB					
APTD			1,071	2,088	1,569
AFDC			583	1,127	744
Total			\$3,596	\$6,745	\$4,939

^{1/} AB is handled by the Commission for the Blind.

NORTH CAROLINA
WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

III. How Administered:

The county social services department continues to determine eligibility of applicants for assistance. Since May 1, 1966, the county has issued medical services authorizations (including drugs) for MAA, AFDC-No Money Payment and APTD-No Money Payment recipients only. All Money Payment recipients receive a Medical Services Authorization card each month as a tear-off attachment to their grant checks.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

Do not pay for non-legend items, except insulin.
Pay for all legend items.
Non-legend vitamins are excluded.

B. Formulary: None.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.
2. Quantity of Medication: None.
3. Refills: Physician authorized the number of refills desired.
4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Wholesale cost in Red Book, plus \$1.75 professional fee.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Vendor Drug program for all categories has been in effect since January 1, 1965.

On February 1, 1967 a co-payment policy was initiated under which the recipient must pay the first dollar of the prescription cost to the pharmacist.

It is planned that North Carolina will implement Title XIX on January 1, 1970.

NORTH CAROLINA

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

Social Services Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Services Department Officials:

Clifton M. Craig
Commissioner

State Department of Social Services
Education Building, Box 2599
Raleigh, North Carolina 27602

Robert H. Ward
Assistant Commissioner

" "

L. Russell Clark, Chief
Finance and Budgets

" "

Emmett L. Sellers, Director
Division of Medical Services

" "

William N. Thompson, M.D.
Medical Consultant

" "

J. A. Pearce, D.D.S.
Dental Consultant

" "

2. Social Services Department Consultants:

Pharmacist:

W. J. Smith, Executive Secretary
North Carolina Pharmaceutical Association
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

3. State Social Services Department Advisory Committees:

A. Medical Society Advisory Committee:

John T. Dees, M.D., Box 248, Burgaw
(Chairman)

Richard A. Fewell, M.D., 1610 Vaughn Road, Burlington

John A. Payne, III, M.D., Box 157, Sunbury

J. P. McCracken, M.D., 609 Vickers Avenue, Durham

Medical Society Advisory Committee (continued):

Charles W. Byrd, M.D., Box 708, Dunn

John R. Kernodle, M.D., Kernodle Clinic, Burling

Thomas L. Ormand, M.D., 114 N. Main Street, Monroe

B. Pharmacy Advisory Committee:

John T. Henley, R.Ph., Clinic Pharmacy, Hope Mills
(Chairman)

R. H. Ashworth, R.Ph., Ashworth Drugs, Carey

A. H. Cornwell, R.Ph., Economy Drugs, Lincolnton

Roger H. Sloop, Warren's Drug Store, Rural Hall

Don J. Miller, R.Ph., Miller's Pharmacy, Morgantown

Earl H. Tate, R.Ph., Lenoir Drugs, Lenoir

W. Latham West, R.Ph., Tart & West, Roseboro

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

James T. Barnes, Executive Director
Medical Society of State of North Carolina
203 Capital Club Building
Raleigh 27601
Phone: (919) 834-3547

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

W. J. Smith, Executive Secretary-Treasurer
North Carolina Pharmaceutical Association
Drawer 151
Chapel Hill 27514
Phone: (919) 942-3551

NORTH DAKOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Public Welfare Board Officials:

Leslie O. Ovre Executive Director	State Public Welfare Board Capitol Building Bismarck, North Dakota 58501
Gottfried J. Kuhn Director of Medical Services	"
G. A. Hample, Director Division of Research and Statistics	"
Robert W. Henderson, M.D. Medical Consultant	"
James K. O'Toole, M.D. Community Psychiatric Consultant	"
Paul W. Freise, M.D. Medical Consultant Crippled Children's Program	"
Al Doerr, R.Ph. Pharmaceutical Consultant	1208 S. Highland Acres Road Bismarck, North Dakota 58501

2. State Public Welfare Board Advisory Committees:

A. Medical Care Advisory Committee:

James R. Amos, M.D. State Health Officer North Dakota State Department of Health Bismarck 58501	E. Louise Gronlund, R.N. (Miss) Director Public Health Nursing Fargo 58102
Robert H. DeLano, M.D. Northwood Clinic Northwood 58267	Harvey C. Hanson, Exec. Dir. N.D. Hospital Association 27½ South Third Street Grand Forks 58201
Al Doerr, Secretary-Treasurer N.D. Pharmaceutical Assoc. 1208 S. Highland Acres Road Bismarck 58501	T. H. Harwood, M.D. Dean, School of Medicine University of North Dakota Grand Forks 58201

Medical Care Advisory Committee (continued):

Donald G. McIntyre, M.D.
Johnson Clinic
Rugby 58368

J. V. Miles, M.D.
Children's Clinic
Jamestown 58401

D. L. Moum, D.D.S.
414½ West Main Street
Mandan 58554

Donald G. Nash, Manager
Wahpeton Rehabilitation
Center
1400 North Seventh
Wahpeton 58075

F. W. Paulsberg, Administrator
Lutheran Home of the Good
Shepherd
New Rockford 58356

Clark Robinson, President
North Dakota Farm Bureau
Coleharbor 58531

E. W. Smith, President
North Dakota Farmers Union
428 S.W. Second
Jamestown 58401

Mrs. R. W. Wheeler
1231 East Highland Acres Road
Bismarck 58501

Emil Wieland, Administrator
Jamestown Hospital
Jamestown 58401

- B. Physicians' Advisory Committee: 11 members, M.D.'s
- C. Hospital Administrators' Advisory Committee: 5 members
- D. Nursing Home Administrators' Advisory Committee: 5 members
- E. Pharmacy: A committee of one, the Director of the State
Pharmaceutical Association
- F. Dentistry: A committee of two
3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Lyle A. Limond
Executive Secretary
N.D. State Medical Assoc.
Suite 307
Elks Office Building
(Box 1198)
Bismarck, N.D. 58501
Phone: (701) 223-9475

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Al Doerr
Secretary-Treasurer
N.D. Pharmaceutical Assoc.
1208 S. Highland Acres Road
Bismarck, N.D. 58501
Phone: (701) 255-1715

OHIO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related		Children	Other*		
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X						
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X						
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X						
Physician Services	X	X	X	X						
Dental Services	X	X	X	X						

Other Services:

Home health care; prostheses; physical therapy; private duty nursing; oxygen; medical supplies and equipment; rental-purchase of durable medical equipment; transportation.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA	\$4,680	\$5,100	\$5,390	\$5,621	\$6,137
MAA					
AB	133	151	183	206	207
APTD	997	1,223	1,416	1,418	2,012
AFDC	409	561	866	1,175	2,213
Total	\$6,219	\$7,035	\$7,855	\$8,420	\$10,569

OHIO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Effective July 1, 1966 administration of the Drug Program was centralized at the State level under the State Dept. of Public Welfare.

IV. Provisions relating to prescribed drugs:

- A. General: (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Will pay for drugs prescribed by a physician, and medical supplies for use at home. Medicine chest items are purchased out of money allowance for personal needs.
- B. Formulary: None
- C. Prescribing or dispensing limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: The amount of drugs prescribed for a chronic illness should be the amount in the original container most closely approximating one month's supply. Each prescription is not to exceed a 30-day supply in nursing homes.
 - 3. Refills: Require new written order or prescription in nursing homes.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: None
- D. Prescription charge formula: Drugs classed as essential will be paid for based on the wholesale price plus a markup of 50%. Non legend drugs with a Fair Trade price will be paid for at the Fair Trade price, others at wholesale cost plus 50%. A fee of 30¢ is allowed for broken lot prescriptions. Minimum charge of \$1.00 may be made for any prescription. A pricing schedule has been adopted for compounded prescriptions. Prices charged to state may not exceed charges to private-pay patients.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

In the interest of economy, generic prescriptions consistent with quality are encouraged. Generic prescriptions must be filled with the most economical generic drug in stock. Standards of quality for drugs shall be those set forth in the U.S.P. or N.F., where applicable. All drugs shall be products of reputable manufacturers.

Ohio physicians are encouraged to prescribe for their patients who are receiving Medical Assistance as they would for their private-pay patients.

The State estimated that 330,000 persons, or 3 percent of the population, would be served during 1967-68.

OHIO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Denver L. White, Director	State Dept. of Public Welfare Executive Offices 408 East Town Street Columbus, Ohio 43215
Robert B. Canary Assistant Director	" "
Clarence V. Tittle, Chief Div. of Welfare Services	Oak and Ninth Streets Columbus, Ohio 43215
Frederick J. Zuber, Chief Div. of Medical Assistance	State Dept. of Public Welfare 408 East Town Street Columbus, Ohio 43215
J. Herman Reinke, Asst. Chief Div. of Medical Assistance	" "
Roger Williams, Chief Div. of Administrative Services	" "
Edgar Crouch, ACSW, Supervisor Medical Consultation Unit	" "
William D. Paul, M.D. Medical Consultant Medical Consultation Unit Div. of Medical Assistance	" "
Ray T. Quillen, R.Ph. Pharmaceutical Consultant Medical Consultation Unit Div. of Medical Assistance	" "
Everett R. Steece, Chief Bureau of Services for the Blind	85 South Washington Avenue Columbus, Ohio 43215
Elizabeth R. Aplin, M.D. Medical Director Crippled Children Services	527 South High Street Columbus, Ohio

2. State Welfare Department Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

Harry Richter (Chairman)
Vice-President
Ohio National Bank
51 North High Street
Columbus 43215

Frederick A. Breyer
Director
Hamilton Co. Welfare Dept.
628 Sycamore Street
Cincinnati 45202

Harold G. Curtis, M.D.
Health Commissioner
County of Cuyahoga
County Administration Bldg.
Room 408
1219 Ontario Street
Cleveland 44113

Mrs. C. C. Shively
5821 Olentangy Boulevard
Worthington 43085

Richard L. Hopping, O.D.
Davue Building
2661 Salem Avenue
Dayton 45406

L. Bruce Levering
Hillcrest Nursing Home
Route #3
Fredericktown 43019

Thomas A. Gardner, M.D.
Assistant Director
Ohio Department of Health
450 East Town Street
P. O. Box 118
Columbus 43215

Morris S. Dixon, M.D.
The Wooster Clinic
1740 Cleveland Road
Wooster 44691

Donald Siehl, D.O.
1217 Salem Avenue
Dayton 45406

Paul A. Jones, M.D.
838 Market Street
Zanesville 43701

Charles Young, D.D.S.
700 Bryden Road
Columbus 43215

Robert C. Russell
M & R Drugs
2-4 East Main Street
Troy 45373

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Hart F. Page
Executive Secretary
Ohio State Medical Assoc.
17 S. High St., Suite 500
Columbus, Ohio 43215
Phone: (614) 228-6971

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

John F. Kirwin
Executive Secretary
Ohio State Pharmaceutical
Association
40 South Third Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215
Phone: (614) 221-2391

OKLAHOMA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs										
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dental Services **	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Other Services:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

**For emergency care only.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA					
MAA					
AB					
APTD					
AFDC					
Total					

OKLAHOMA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Directly by the State Department of Public Welfare through its 77 county offices.

IV. Provisions relating to prescribed drugs:

There is no state vendor drug program. However, for children in individual instances in exceptional cases, drugs may be supplied through the Crippled Children's Program.

Money payments include \$17.00 per month for drugs for all adult public assistance programs.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The State estimated that 389,000 persons are potentially eligible for this program, about half of whom would be served during 1966-1967.

OKLAHOMA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

L. E. Rader, Director	State Dept. of Public Welfare P. O. Box 25352 Sequoyah Memorial Office Bldg. Oklahoma City, Okla. 73105
James R. Overfelt Administrative Asst., Supervisor Div. of State Homes and Schools	" "
Mrs. Vera J. Davis, Supervisor Div. of Assistance Payments and Adult, Medical, Social and Rehabilitative Services	" "
John J. Hoppis, Supervisor Special Unit on Aging	" "
N. R. Timmons, Supervisor Division of Finance	" "
Bertha M. Levy, M.D. Supervisor, Medical Units	" "
Paul A. Reed, M.D. Supervisor Medical Evaluation Unit	" "
Mrs. Helen Gouin, R.Ph. Pharmaceutical Consultant	" "
George F. McDonnold, M.D. Consultant, Medical Services	" "

(Department employs both full-time and part-time physicians.)

2. State Welfare Department Advisory Committee on Medical Care for Public Assistance Recipients:

Walter E. Brown, M.D. (Chairman) P.O. Box 3718 2020 South Xanthus Tulsa 74104	Riley A. Hill, M.D. 4901 South Pennsylvania Oklahoma City 73119
---	---

Advisory Committee on Medical Care (continued):

Jearld Smart

Box 1413
Wewoka 74884

Eugene F. Ross, D.O.
17 West Chickasaw
Lindsay 73052

Wiley Sparkman

Box 426
Grove 74344

George R. Russell, M.D.
3143 East 58th Street
Tulsa 74105

L. C. Baxter, Administrator
Oklahoma Osteopathic Hospital
744 West 9th
Tulsa 74127

John Schilling, M.D.
Department of Surgery
University Medical Center
800 N.E. 13th Street
Oklahoma City 73104

C. Stanley Clifton, Ph.D.
School of Social Work
University of Oklahoma
Norman 73069

Richard D. Stansberry, M.D.
1211 North Shartel
Oklahoma City 73103

Charles S. Cummings
St. Anthony Hospital
601 N. W. 9th
Oklahoma City 73103

Robert Sukman, M.D.
3141 N.W. Expressway
Oklahoma City 73112

Helen Gouin (Mrs.)
1208 Avondale
Norman 73069

Howard W. Kenaga, D.O.
Box 1160
Ardmore 73401

S. D. Tomlinson, D.S.C.
3101 Classen Boulevard
Oklahoma City 73118

Richard Luttrell
Administrator
Norman Municipal Hospital
Norman 74111

Miss Frances Waddle, R.N.
513 Sequoyah Building
Oklahoma City 73105

George A. Miller
1021 East 6th Street
Ada 74820

Kenneth Wallace, Administrator
St. John's Hospital
1923 South Utica
Tulsa 74104

Otho R. Whiteneck, D.D.S.
401 Broadway Tower
Enid 73701

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Don Blair
Executive Director
Oklahoma State Medical Association
P. O. Box 18696
601 N.W. Expressway
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73118
Phone: (405) 842-3361

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Elbert R. Weaver, Jr.
Secretary
Oklahoma Pharmaceutical Association
Box 18731
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73118
Phone: (405) 528-4108

OREGON

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related		Children	Other*		
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X						
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X						
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X						
Physician Services	X	X	X	X						
Dental Services	X	X	X	X						

Other Services:

Transportation; private duty nursing; physical therapy; home health care; medical supplies; optometrist, chiropractor and podiatrist.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)					Persons Eligible ^{1/}
	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	
OAA	\$203	\$167	\$247	\$ 464	\$ 568	9,674
MAA				55		
AB	6	8	14	15	18	539
APTD	222	261	406	309	299	5,326
AFDC	63	66	152	197	228	40,577
Total Medical Assistance General	494	502	819	1,040	1,113	56,116
Assistance Foster Care	34	33	49	55	77	6,413
Medically Needy		5	8	11	12	4,023
Grand Total	\$528	.\$530	\$876	\$1,106	\$1,202	71,527

^{1/} For October 1968.

OREGON

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By 36 county Departments of Public Welfare under the supervision of the State Public Welfare Commission. All drug funds are centralized at state levels and pharmacists send bills to state office.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Drugs for treatment of psychoses and tuberculosis which are obtainable through State Board of Health.
- B. Formulary: A formulary of approximately 188 basic drugs established for welfare medical care. Revisions issued as drugs are added or deleted from basic drug list or prices change. Formulary written in generic terminology.
- C. Non-Formulary: Prior approval from state reviewing physician must be obtained for drugs such as tranquilizers not included in the formulary.
- D. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 1. Terminology: Generic prescribing is specifically encouraged by formulary but is not mandatory.
 2. Quantity of Medication: The prescription charge schedule applicable to formulary drugs is geared to a 90-day maximum supply of the prescribed item but physicians prescribe quantities needed. Non-formulary authorization limited to 6-month supply or 5 refills, whichever is lesser.
 3. Refills - Formulary Drugs: Each provision of formulary drug is billed under a separate prescription number.
 4. Refills - Exceptional Drugs: Refills under each approval may be billed under a single prescription number.
 5. Dollar Limits: None.

E. Prescription Charge Formula:

Schedule is based on wholesale cost plus 50%, plus 85¢ professional fee. The pharmacist is instructed to use a medication agent which complies with the formulary ceiling prices. Pharmacists to charge fair market or "going rates for area" if less than formula price.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

State Commission supports policy that welfare drugs, to be paid by welfare, should be dispensed by community pharmacies and not handled by state-owned dispensaries.

OREGON

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Andrew F. Juras Administrator	State Public Welfare Commn. 422 Public Service Building Salem, Oregon 97310
Delmar E. Domke, M.D. Medical Director Div. of Medical Assistance	" "
Leo T. Hegstrom, Assist. Adm. for Business Services	" "
Geraldine Derby, Assist. Adm. for Program Services	" "

2. Welfare Department Consultants:

A. Physicians (Part-time):

Charles Gray, M.D. Consultant to Medical Review Team	940 Downs Street, South Salem 97302
Walter Fairfax, M.D. (Ophthalmology) Consultant to Medical Review Team	2485 Center Street, N.E. Salem
Jerry L. Schrader, M.D. Consultant to Medical Review Team	740 Winter Street, S.E. Salem 97301
Charles W. Norris, M.D. Consultant to Medical Review Team	141 Lancaster Drive N.E. Salem 97301
Raymond W. Hart Dental Consultant to Division of Medical Assistance	2250 Strong Road S.E. c/o Fairview Hospital and Training Center Salem

Welfare Department Consultants (continued):

B. Pharmacist (Part-time):

George H. Swartsley, R.Ph.
South Salem Pharmacy
1120 Commercial Street, S.E.
Salem

3. State Welfare Department Advisory Committees:

A. Governor's Advisory Committee on Medical Assistance
for the Under-Privileged:

Dr. Earle L. Hunter (Chairman)	McMinnville
John Arnett	Redmond
Dr. Carl G. Ashley	Portland
James J. Benschel	Portland
Richard D. Blickenstaff	Eugene
Carla Chamberlain (Miss)	The Dalles
Loretta Daniel (Mrs.)	Cheshire
Judge Paul W. Jones	Heppner
Dr. Donald F. Kelly	Portland
Dr. Robert B. Litin	Eugene
Dr. Donald D. Parker	Lake Oswego
Dr. John H. Price	Medford
John B. Spalding	Portland
Irwin F. Wedel	Salem
Ethel Young (Mrs.)	Salem

B. Drug and Pharmacy Review Committee:

Physicians:

Robert J. Condon, M.D.	Jackson Tower Portland
Ralph M. Prag, M.D.	2050 N.W. Kearney Portland
Ralph P. Harpole, M.D.	1920 N.W. Johnson Portland

Pharmacists:

Donald Fowler, R.Ph.	7935 N.E. Glisam St. Portland
Ralph Robertson, R.Ph. Representative Portland Retail Druggist Assoc.	2401 N.E. Broadway Portland

Pharmacists (continued):

Elton McCawley, Ph.D.
Professor of Pharmacology

University of Oregon
Medical School
3181 S.W. Sam Jackson
Park Road
Portland

C. County Medical Advisors:

Local medical consultants are available in a majority
of the 36 counties.

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Robert O. Bissell
Executive Director
Oregon Medical Association
2164 S.W. Park Place
Portland, Oregon 97205
Phone: (503) 226-1555

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Henry A. Speckman
Manager
Oregon State Pharmaceutical Association
459 High Street, S.E.
Five Oaks Building
Salem, Oregon 97301
Phone: (503) 585-4887

PENNSYLVANIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X						
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dental Services	X	X	X	X						
Other Services:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)				
	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA	\$1,834	\$1,902	\$2,446	\$2,341	\$2,561
MAA					
AB	543	577	731	733	798
APTD	942	1,005	1,326	1,437	1,637
AFDC	2,341	2,431	2,871	2,608	3,220
Total	\$5,660	\$5,915	\$7,374	\$7,119	\$8,216

PENNSYLVANIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Directly by the Office of Family Services of the State Department of Public Welfare through County Boards of Assistance in 67 counties.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Venereal diseases and pulmonary tuberculosis. Lozenges, troches, anti-obesity drugs, medicine chest supplies and drugs available through state and local health departments.

County office approval required for vitamin preparations, anti-obesity drugs, liver extracts and specified non-drug items.

- B. Formulary: Non-compulsory Drug Formulary was introduced July 1966. It is estimated that this is used by 90% of the participating vendors of health service. It lists 1368 drugs.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.
2. Quantity of Medication: Maximum allowed is a 45-day supply.
3. Refills: Do not allow refills, but physicians can authorize renewals.
4. Dollar Limits: Prescriptions costing more than \$10 require prior authorization from the county assistance office. Those over \$35 require prior authorization of State Office of Public Assistance.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Drug Formulary cost plus 50%. Minimum charge of 75¢ per prescription. Charge for welfare prescription must not exceed non-welfare prescription charge.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The State estimated that 583,000 persons (or about 6 per cent of the total population of the State) would receive medical assistance under Title XIX during 1966-67.

PENNSYLVANIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Thomas W. Georges, Jr., M.D. Secretary	Department of Public Welfare Health and Welfare Building Harrisburg, Pa. 17120
Elias S. Cohen, Commissioner Office of Family Services	" "
Alfred C. Kraft, M.D., Commissioner Office of Medical Services and Facilities	" "
William G. Shoemaker Acting Director Bureau of Medical Policies and Standards	Ironstone Ridge Estates Hickory Drive, R.D. #1 Carlisle, Pa. 17013
William G. Shoemaker Pharmaceutical Consultant Bureau of Medical Policies and Standards	" "

2. Department of Public Welfare Advisory Committee:

A. Physicians:

George B. Stineman, D.O.	1515 State Street Harrisburg
C. Earl Albrecht, M.D.	Jefferson Medical College Philadelphia
Dean A. Clark, M.D.	University of Pittsburgh School of Health Pittsburgh
Ralph E. Dwork, M.D.	Deputy Secretary of Health Harrisburg

B. Pharmacists:

Leo B. Feld	112 North Liberty Street New Castle
Joseph Stern	224 North Sixth Street Reading

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association.

A. Medical Society:

Lester H. Perry, Executive Director
Pennsylvania Medical Society
230 State Street
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17105
Phone: (717) 238-1635

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Max L. Miller, Secretary-Treasurer
Pennsylvania Pharmaceutical Association
508 N. Third Street
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17101
Phone: (717) 234-6151

11 - 11/11/11

11/11/11 11:11 AM

11/11/11 11:11 AM

11/11/11 11:11 AM

11/11/11 11:11 AM

PUERTO RICO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dental <u>1/</u> Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Other Services:

Transportation; clinic; rehabilitative and preventive services.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)					Persons <u>3/</u> Eligible
	1964	1965	1966	1967 _{2/}	1968	
OAA						22,532
MAA						
AB						372
APTD						11,753
AFDC						131,283
MN Aged						110,696
MN Blind						530
MN Disabled						31,396
MN Children						1,066,525
Total						1,375,087

1/ Emergency Dental Services only are qualified for Federal matching funds.

2/ The primary source of prescribed drugs are designated hospital pharmacies. Retail pharmacies are used only when necessary.

3/ Calendar year 1968.

PUERTO RICO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Department of Health through the existing regionalized health care system operated by the Commonwealth and Municipal governments. Hospital pharmacies are the primary source of all prescription drugs.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Prescribed drugs and biologicals are provided to both inpatients and outpatients in municipal hospitals, health centers, regional hospitals, special hospitals, and rehabilitation centers. All drugs and biologicals provided are approved by the medical staff, and included in a regional hospital formulary. In most small municipal hospitals and health centers, drugs are prescribed by general practitioners without a formulary.

PUERTO RICO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Health Officials, Consultants and Committees:

D. Department of Health Officials:

Ernesto Colon Yordan, M.D. Secretary of Health	Department of Health Stop 19 P.O. Box 9342 Santurce, Puerto Rico 00908
Jose Irizarry, B.S. Pharmacy Consultant	" "
Jose Brigman Diaz, B.S. Pharmacy Consultant	" "
Meneleo Tomasini, Director Medical Assistance Program	Medical Assistance Program P.O. Box 10037 Caparra Heights Station Puerto Rico

2. Puerto Rico Health Department Advisory Committee:

There is a Medical Assistance Advisory Committee which consists of 15 members. These members represent different sectors in the community, as follows:

Dr. Carlos Noya, D.D.S. (Pres.)	P.R. Dentists Assoc.
Mrs. Virginia Belaval (Sec'y)	Health Educator
Miss Sol Teresa Delgado, S.W.	Social Worker
Jose Robles Gonzalez, S.W.	Dept. of Social Services
Efrain Flores Gallardo, M.H.A.	P.R. Hospital Assoc.
Eric Gonzalez	College of Pharmacists
Dr. Jose A. de Jesus	P.R. Medical Association
Dr. Francisco Ramos Morales	Medical Sciences Campus
Dr. Ramon Ferreris Cordero	President, Aguadilla Public Health Corp.
Dr. Helen Rodriguez Curet	Pediatrics
Dr. Francisco Berio	Public Health Consultant
Enrique Roman	Consumer
Jesus Bordonada	Consumer
Dr. Juan Enrique Morales	Psychiatrist
Mrs. Ruth Perez Ribie	Registered Nurse

B. Department of Social Services Officials:

Efrain Santiago Secretary	Department of Social Services Ave. Ponce de Leon Parada 21 Santurce, Puerto Rico
Mrs. Aida G. Pagan, Director Public Welfare Division	" "
Miss Carmen Villarini, Chief Division of Child Welfare	" "
Dr. Raul R. Acosta (also B.S. in Pharmacy) Medical Consultant	" "

C. Executive Officers of Puerto Rico Medical Society and Puerto Rico Pharmaceutical Association:

1. Medical Society:

Jorge A. Ramirez
Executive Secretary
Puerto Rico Medical Association
P.O. Box 9111
Santurce, Puerto Rico 00908
Phone: 725-6969

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Lydia A. Miranda (Mrs.)
Executive Secretary
Colegio de Farmaceuticos de Puerto Rico
Apartado Postal 206, Roosevelt Street
San Juan, Puerto Rico 00929
Phone: 766-2753

RHODE ISLAND

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other* (SFO)
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dental Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Other Services: Visiting nurse; optometrist and podiatrist.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)					Persons Eligible ^{1/}
	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	
OAA	\$353	\$ 362	\$ 391	\$ 410	\$ 471	4,601
MAA						
AB	6	5	6	9	11	118
APTD	182	207	231	276	348	3,636
AFDC	240	274	300	354	503	34,159
Outpatient Clinic Drugs				23	10	
Total	781	1,075	1,930	2,328	3,092	42,514
GA	101	123	117	154	153	11,400
MN ^{2/}		227	1,002	1,256	1,749	31,095
Grand Total	\$882	\$1,198	\$2,047	\$2,482	\$3,245	85,009

^{1/} As of February 1969.

^{2/} OAA 22,347; AB 80; APTD 2,082; AFDC 6,586.

RHODE ISLAND

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Directly by the State Department of Social Welfare.

IV. Provisions relating to prescribed drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
O.T.C. and medicine chest items and injectables.

1. Medical Assistance (money payment recipients):
Prior authorization is required for all injectables (excluding insulin and adrenalin), expensive vitamins, hematinics and lipotropic preparations (selling for over \$5.00 per 100 or pint), expensive hormones, new and experimental/or expensive preparations.

2. Medical Assistance (medically needy - non money payment recipients):

Prior authorization is required for all injectables (excluding insulin and adrenalin), appetite-depressing drugs, expensive vitamins, hematinics and lipotropic preparations selling for over \$5.00 per 100 or pint; expensive hormones, new and experimental/or expensive preparations. Prescribed drugs requiring prior authorization may be refilled if requested by the attending physician and approved by the Office of Medical Services.

B. Formulary: None

C. Prescribing or dispensing limitations:

1. Terminology: None
2. Quantity of Medication: One month's supply of drugs
3. Refills:
 - a. Medical Assistance (money payment recipients):
Refills are not allowed for specified drugs, e.g. - antibiotics, vitamins, hormones, tranquilizers, anti-depressants, central nervous stimulants, appetite depressants.
A maximum of three refills in addition to the original prescription will be allowed when so indicated by the physician.

- b. Medical Assistance (medically needy - non money payment recipients)

Refills not allowed for specified drugs, e.g. - antibiotics, antimycotics prescribed along or in combination with other drugs.

Refills are allowed for specified drugs, e.g. - anti-hypertensive, diuretics, anti-convulsants, coronary vasodilators, tranquilizers, anti-depressants and hormones (inexpensive).

4. Dollar Limits: None

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. Prescription Drugs Dispensed to Eligible Recipients Not Residing in Nursing, Convalescent or Rest Homes.

- a. A PROFESSIONAL FEE FOR SERVICE of \$1.50 will be allowed for all prescriptions in addition to the cost of the drug.

The only exception to this allowable professional fee pertains to Fair Trade Items; for all such items, the Fair Trade price will prevail.

2. Prescription Drugs Dispensed to Recipients Residing In Nursing, Convalescent or Rest Homes.

- a. A special PROFESSIONAL FEE FOR SERVICE of \$1.10 will be allowed for these prescriptions in addition to the cost of the drug to the pharmacist. Again, the only exception to this method pertains to Fair Trade Items; for such items, the Fair Trade price will prevail.

3. The cost of the drug to the pharmacist in this PROFESSIONAL FEE FOR SERVICE method of payment will be based upon the price listings in the Red or Blue Books.

4. The quantity of the drug dispensed on the original prescription would be determined on the basis of a 30-day supply to the patient. A maximum of three refills in addition to the original prescription will be allowed when so indicated by the physician.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The Medical Assistance Program serves 85,009 recipients, which is 9.4% of the total State population.

RHODE ISLAND

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Anthony P. Travisono, B.A., M.S. Director	State Department of Social Welfare 1 Washington Avenue Providence, R. I. 02905
John J. Affleck, Ph.B., M.S.S.W. Community Services	" "
James H. Reilly, B.A., M.S.S.W. Administrator	" "
Albert A. Buonanno, B.S. Public Assistance Business Manager, Div. of Public Assistance	" "
P. Joseph Pesare, Dr. P.H., M.D. Medical Care Program Director	" "
Frank D. Fratantuono, M.D. Clinical Consultant on Nursing and Intermediate Facility Care	" "
Joseph E. Caruolo, M.D. Surgical Consultant	" "
Orlando M. Armada, M.D. Consultant to the Aid to the Disabled Review Team	" "
John A. Pagliarini, B.S., R.Ph. Medical Care Program Pharmacist	" "
John R. Campoli, B.S. Ph., Ph.B. Senior Pharmacist	" "

2. State Welfare Department Advisory Committees:

A. Committee on Social Welfare (R.I. Medical Society)

Peter L. Mathieu, Jr., M.D. (Chairman)	Henry F. Izeman, M.D.
Orlando Armada, M.D.	Earl J. Mara, M.D.
Paul A. Botelho, M.D.	Frank Merlino, M.D.
Bertram H. Buxton, Jr., M.D.	Gustavo A. Motta, M.D.
Joseph Dowling, Jr., M.D.	Kenneth Nanian, M.D.
Martin P. Feldman, M.D.	Philip J. Lappin, M.D.
Russell P. Hager, M.D.	Richard Sexton, M.D.

B. Medical Assistance Committee

Rhode Island Pharmaceutical Association:

William R. Garland (Chairman)
 John Goodwin (Assistant)
 John Albanese
 Gilbert Butterfield
 Richard Yacino
 David Crombe
 Ira Wellens

Rhode Island Apothecary Society, Inc.:

Nicola U. Bilotti, Phc., Dr.So. (H.C.)
 Norman Saute
 Marcil Charlette
 Ettore Picerne
 Israel Marks
 Eugene Pistocco

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

John E. Farrell, Sc.D.
 Executive Secretary
 Rhode Island Medical
 Society
 106 Francis Street
 Providence, R.I. 02903
 Phone: (401) 331-3207

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Charles Butterfield, Jr.
 Executive Director and
 Legal Counsel
 R.I. Pharmaceutical Assoc.
 735 Hospital Trust Building
 Providence, R.I.
 Phone: (401) DEster 1-1990

SOUTH CAROLINA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1968

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X					
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X					
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X					
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X					
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X					
Physician Services	X	X	X	X					
Dental Services	X	X	X	X					

Other Services:

Prostheses; home health care; whole blood; X-ray and radium treatments; rental of durable medical equipment; transportation.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA					
MAA					
AB					
APTD					
AFDC					
Total	\$ 25	\$ 25	\$ 27	\$ 31	\$ 33

SOUTH CAROLINA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the South Carolina State Department of Public Welfare.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

Drugs available through local and state health departments for treatment of tuberculosis, venereal disease, prophylactic treatment for rheumatic fever, immunizations, tuberculin tests and oral contraceptives will not be covered at present.

B. Formulary: 411 drugs listed essentially by brand name, in a closed-end formulary with drug code, quantity, strength, cost and cost per unit. Drugs not listed are ineligible for reimbursement. Pharmacist must enter drug code number on prescription form DPW-85,MA.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: If a drug is prescribed by brand name and is not included in the formulary the prescriber can be called by the pharmacist with a suggested change. If he refuses to change to a listed product, the patient is responsible for payment. If the drug product is prescribed by generic terminology, the pharmacist is free to select the product and must note the established name of the product and the manufacturer on the prescription.
2. Quantity of Medication: In acute conditions, physicians are requested to limit supply to a maximum of 10 days. In chronic conditions, a 30-day supply with one to five refills is requested, with exceptions for drugs such as digitalis or thyroid products which may be dispensed in lots of 100-dose units.
3. Refills: As above.
4. Dollar Limits: None.

- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Cost plus \$1.90 dispensing fee per prescription and sales tax. Fees to extended care facilities, nursing homes and/or dispensing physicians shall be \$1.00 per prescription. Exception to the remunerative schedule as established will be the remuneration for insulin, at wholesale cost plus 50%.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Revisions in the formulary will occur periodically with no designated time element. The Drug Evaluation and Selection Committee, composed of members appointed by the State Department of Public Welfare upon recommendation of the President of the South Carolina Medical Association and the South Carolina Pharmaceutical Association, is responsible for any revisions.

The State estimates that approximately 3 percent of the population, or about 78,000 people, will receive medical care and services from the program during the first 12 months of operation.

SOUTH CAROLINA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Welfare Officers, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

- | | |
|--|--|
| Dr. Arthur B. Rivers
Director | State Dept. of Public Welfare
P.O. Box 1520
Columbia, South Carolina 29202 |
| F. A. Dean, Chief
Division of Public Assistance | " |
| F. L. Thornton, Chief
Division of Finance | " |
| R. D. Floyd, Chief
Division of Medical Assistance | " |

2. Welfare Department Consultants:

A. Physicians, Part-time:

John H. Young, M.D.
2800 Celtic Road
Columbia, South Carolina

George M. Whitaker, M.D.
3125 Grace Hill Road
Columbia, South Carolina

B. Pharmacists, Part-time:

Horace Kaiser, R.Ph. "

3. State Welfare Department Advisory Committee to Title XIX:

Dr. Arthur B. Rivers, Director
State Dept. of Public Welfare
Rutledge Building
Columbia 29201

Dr. Hilla Sheriff
Director (ex-officio)
Maternal & Child Health Div.
State Board of Health
Sims Building
Columbia 29201

Dr. E. Kenneth Aycock
State Health Officer
State Board of Health
Sims Building
Columbia 29201

Dr. William S. Hall
Commissioner of Mental Health
State Dept. of Mental Health
Post Office Drawer 119
Columbia

Advisory Committee to Title XIX (continued):

Dr. Roy B. Suber
State Commissioner of
Mental Retardation and
Supt. of Whitten Village
Clinton 29325

H. F. Mabry
(rep. S.C. Hospital Assoc.)
Administrator
Orangeburg Regional Hospital
Orangeburg 29115

Mr. Wm. M. McCord, President
Medical College of S.C.
80 Barre Street
Charleston 29401

Horace M. Kaiser
(rep. S.C. Pharm. Assoc.)
4519 Landgrave
Columbia 29206

Dr. Dill D. Backman, Director
State Department of
Vocational Rehabilitation
Hampton Office Building
Columbia 29201

Sinway Young, President
South Carolina Labor Council
P. O. Box 1411
Columbia 29202

Dr. Joseph P. Cain, Jr.
(representative S.C. Med. Assoc.)
411 South Main Street
Mullins 29574

The Rev. I. DeQuincey Newman
Field Director, NAACP
P. O. Box 1148
Columbia 29202

Dr. George P. Hoffman, Pres.
South Carolina Dental Assoc.
10 Sevier Street
Greenville 29605

Harry Bryan
Executive Director
State Council on Aging
1001 Main Street
Columbia 29201

Dora D. McNeill (Miss)
(rep. S.C. Nurses' Assoc.)
16 H Cornell Arms
Columbia 29201

Dr. Thomas A. Collings
The Pediatric Clinic
502 East Greenville Street
Anderson 29623

J. Kenneth Webb, President
S.C. Nursing Homes Association
Lowman Home
White Rock 29177

A. Casburn Johnson
104 Cornelius Road
Spartanburg 29301

4. Executive Officers of Medical Society and State Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

M. L. Meadors
Executive Secretary
S.C. Medical Association
113 North Coit Street
Florence, S.C. 29501
Phone: (803) 669-8711

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Pete G. Gustafson
Executive Director
Pharmaceutical Association of
the State of South Carolina
Route 3, Box 47-C
Winnsboro, S.C. 2918
Phone: (803) 635-6882

SOUTH DAKOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)			Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related	Children Under 21		
Prescribed Drugs								
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X				
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X				
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X				
Skilled Nursing Home Services ^{1/}	X	X	X	X				
Physician Services	X	X	X	X				
Dental Services	X	X	X	X				

Other Services:

Prostheses; home health care; rental of durable medical equipment; transportation; optometrist.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968 ^{2/}
OAA					
MAA					
AB					
APTD					
AFDC					
GA	283	316	327	347	378
Total	\$283	\$316	\$327	\$347	\$378

^{1/} Adults only.

^{2/} No payments made to pharmacists.

SOUTH DAKOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By State Department of Public Welfare through its county or district public welfare offices (48), which may serve more than one county.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

No state vendor drug program.

Money payments increased only to provide prescribed medicine on a continuing basis for cardiovascular illness, up to \$4.50 per month; diabetes \$7.50 and anemia \$6. No provision for use of state funds for other drug needs. Of course, drugs are provided in hospitals and nursing homes and payments included in billings for these services.

Drug coverage is the responsibility of the county commissioner, who may or may not provide for drugs. Where provided, the commissioners pay the local pharmacist for the drugs dispensed.

In counties that do provide drugs there are no prescribing or dispensing limitations.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The State estimated that 24,000 persons, or 3.5 percent of the total population, would be served under the program during 1967-1968.

SOUTH DAKOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Peter B. Grossmann State Director	Dept. of Public Welfare Pierre, S.D. 57501
G. T. Gardner Assistant Director	" "
E. J. Colleran, Chief Public Assistance	" "
R. O. Luckhurst, Chief Finance and Accounting	" "
Paul H. Koren, M.D., Director Medical Services	" "
Ervin Schumacher, Supervisor Medical Services	" "

2. Welfare Department Consultants:

A. Physicians:

Some consultation from physician member of State Review Team

B. Pharmacists: None

3. State Welfare Department Medical Advisory Committee:

Representing:

Anton Krobel Goodwin	County Commissioners Assoc.
John A. Lowe, M.D., Director Comprehensive Health Planning State Health Department	Public Health
H. Russell Brown, M.D. Brown Clinic Watertown	Physician Group

State Welfare Department Medical Advisory Committee
(continued);

	<u>Representing:</u>
Stanley J. Costello Assistant Administrator Presentation Hospital Aberdeen	Hospital Group
Earle T. Crissman Ipswich	Pharmaceutical Group
Charles Ray, D.D.S. Rapid City	Dentists
Miss Ruth Siebrands Administrator James Valley Nursing Home Redfield	Nursing Home Association
Bert Corwin, O.D. Rapid City	Optometrists
Mrs. Jerry Langenfeld Pierre	Recipient Group

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society

Mr. Richard C. Erickson
Executive Secretary
South Dakota State Medical Association
711 North Lake Avenue
Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57104
Phone: (605) 336-1965 and 336-1966

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Mr. Harold H. Schuler
Secretary
South Dakota Pharmaceutical Association
Box 518
Pierre, South Dakota 57501
Phone: (605) 224-2338

TENNESSEE

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

I. Types of medical care programs in effect and services available.

TYPE OF SERVICE (Vendor)	TYPE OF PROGRAM					
	OAA	MAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	GA
Prescribed Drugs	X	X				
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	
Nursing Home Care	X	X				
Physicians' Services						
Other Practitioners' Services						
Dental Care						

II. Expenditures for Drugs. Payments to pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

TYPE OF PROGRAM	(Amounts in Thousands)				
	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA	\$550	\$ 768	\$1,054	\$1,378	\$1,960
MAA	369	771	1,107	1,341	1,447
AB					
APTD					
AFDC			2	3	4
Total	\$919	\$1,539	\$2,161	\$2,722	\$3,411

TENNESSEE
WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Public Welfare through its 95 county departments of public welfare. State department contracts with pharmacies. Vendor drug program for MAA and OAA. Recipient eligibility determined by county departments.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
None.
- B. Formulary: Welfare formulary lists 196 drugs by generic name and charges must be according to prices listed.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None. May prescribe and dispense brand name drugs.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: Maximum that may be prescribed of each drug on one prescription is listed in the formulary.
 - 3. Refills: Pharmacist must contact physician for authorization to refill original prescription.
 - 4. Dollar Limits:
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: If wholesale cost is less than \$5.40 pharmacist adds a fee of \$1.35; if wholesale cost is \$5.40 or more, the pharmacist adds 25% over cost.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Tennessee pays the deductible 20% co-insurance fees and other costs for medical services and supplies under Title XVIII, Parts A and B, not paid by the Social Security Administration for Old Age Assistance recipients covered under Medicare.

The State plans to activate the Medicaid program on October 1, 1969. It is to be administered by the State Department of Public Health.

TENNESSEE

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Herman L. Yeatman Commissioner	State Dept. of Public Welfare State Office Building Nashville, Tennessee 37219
-----------------------------------	--

Miss Edith Elmore, Director Family Services Section	" "
--	-----

Miss Mary E. Thomas, Director Medical Services Section	" "
---	-----

C. H. Eskew, Fiscal Officer	" "
-----------------------------	-----

2. Welfare Department Consultants:

a. Physician (Part-time):

Dr. Aubrey B. Harwell
108 Louise Avenue
Nashville, Tennessee

b. Pharmacist (Part-time):

John Lee, R.Ph.
3203 Belmont Boulevard
Nashville, Tennessee

3. State Welfare Department Advisory Committee:

a. Physicians:

Medical Advisory Committee (appointed by Tennessee
Medical Association):

Dr. K. M. Kressenberg, 215 Cedar Lane, Pulaski
Dr. J. N. Thomasson, 1916 Hayes Street, Nashville
Dr. Robert P. McBurney, 899 Madison Avenue, Memphis
Dr. Joseph W. Johnson, Jr., Interstate Bldg., Chattanooga
Dr. Lamb B. Myhr, Jackson Clinic, Jackson
Dr. Aubrey B. Harwell, 108 Louise Avenue, Nashville

b. Pharmacists:

Department has used Tennessee Pharmaceutical Association in developing standards, policies and procedures.

Horton A. Jones, Jr.	J. B. McCaleb
J. C. Freels, Jr.	Joe M. Luton
R. C. Hoskins	Dean Pettigrew
Tom P. Smith	Sam Coward, Jr.
Ernest Crouch	Jimmy McDonald
Blevins Rittenberry	John Smith
Charles Warren, Jr.	

B. Health Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Health Department Officials:

Eugene W. Fowinkle, M.D., M.P.H. Commissioner	State Department of Public Health Nashville, Tenn. 37219
Frank L. Jones, Jr., Director Division of Medical Assistance - Medicaid	" "
W. C. Williams, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
James N. Calway Medicaid Administrator	" "

2. Medical Advisory Committee for Medicaid:

(Figures in parentheses indicate number of years of tenure of office.)

Dept. of Public Health	Dr. R. H. Hutcheson, Commissioner	(4)
Dept. of Mental Health	Dr. Nat Winston, Commissioner	(4)
Dept. of Public Welfare	Herman Yeatman, Commissioner	(4)
Dept. of Education	J. H. Warf, Commissioner	(4)
Tennessee County Judges Association	Judge Dan W. McKinnis Court House, Union City	(3)
Tenn. Dental Association	Dr. Roy Elam, Jr. 2102 West End Avenue, Nashville	(3)

Medical Advisory Committee for Medicaid (continued):

Tenn. Pediatric Society	Dr. Luthur Beazley 2614 Lebanon Road, Donelson	(2)
Tenn. Medical Association Upper East Tennessee	Dr. Julian C. Lentz Doctor's Building, Maryville	(2)
Chattanooga	Dr. James R. Royal 5502 Brainerd Road, Chattanooga	(2)
West Tennessee	Dr. Oscar M. McCallum Box 128, Henderson	(3)
Middle Tennessee	Dr. Tom E. Nesbitt 1921 Hayes Street, Nashville	(3)
Tennessee Nursing Home Association	William H. Crosser Ridgewood Retirement Inn, Milan	(1)
Tenn. Osteopath Society	Dr. Colin H. Threlkeld, Jr. 2400 Poplar Avenue, Memphis	(1)
Tenn. Hospital Association	Joe Greathouse Vanderbilt University Hospital Nashville	(2)
Tennessee Nurses' Association	Shirley Blevins (Miss) 125 W. Tennessee Ave., Oak Ridge	(1)
Tennessee Pharmaceutical Association	Horton A. Jones, Jr. 1403 Buchanan Street, Nashville	(1)
Model Cities Citizens Coordinating Committee	Delores Gordon (Miss) 1603 - 22nd Avenue, Apt. 3-C Nashville	(1)
	Reverend Dogan Williams 2332 Herman Street, Nashville	(2)

C. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

1. Medical Society:

J. E. Ballentine
Executive Director
Tenn. Medical Association
112 Louise Avenue
Nashville, Tennessee 37203
Phone: (615) 291-4584
291-4585

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Tom C. Sharp, Jr.
Executive Secretary
Tennessee Pharmaceutical
Association
228 Capitol Boulevard
Nashville, Tennessee 37219
Phone: (615) 256-3023

TEXAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began September 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)			
	Recipients				Category Related			
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC
Prescribed Drugs <u>1/</u>								
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X				
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X				
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X				
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X ^{2/}				
Physician Services	X	X	X	X				
Dental Services	X	X	X	X				

Other Services:

Physical therapy; home health care; clinic; private duty nurse.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	Persons ^{3/} Eligible
	OAA					
MAA						
AB						4,213
APTD						14,043
AFDC						130,036
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
Total						378,841

1/ Drugs administered to outpatients by physician.2/ Adults only.3/ Average number eligible per month for FY 9/1/67 to 8/31/68.

TEXAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

No vendor drug program at this time.

The Title XIX program is administered by the State Department of Public Welfare through 21 regional offices, which include unit supervisory offices covering county offices in each of the 25⁴ counties.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Drugs and biologicals which can not be self-administered and which are incident to physician's professional service to an outpatient are covered.

Drug coverage is also provided through money payments direct to welfare recipients (based on need) who pay pharmacies for their prescriptions.

Drug costs for individual recipients are verified with physicians and pharmacists.

Drug needs are recognized in determining medical need and amount of assistance but the payments must come within the maximum money payment available for an individual recipient. Approximately 38% of O.A.A. recipients have drug allowances in their grants.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Through an insurance plan with Blue Cross of Texas the State provides for the deductibles and co-insurance under Title XVIII for recipients 65 years of age and over. The State also pays the required \$4.00 monthly premium for Title XVIII coverage directly to the Social Security Administration.

The State assisted 485,000 persons, or 4.50 percent of the total population, under the Title XIX program during the 1968 calendar year. During that time the U.S. Government paid approximately 80% of the cost, or \$96.5 million.

TEXAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Burton G. Hackney Commissioner	State Dept. of Public Welfare John H. Reagan State Office Building Austin, Texas 78701
-----------------------------------	---

Herbert C. Wilson Deputy Commissioner	" "
--	-----

Assistant Commissioners:

Marvin Schlecte, M.D. Medical Administration	" "
---	-----

Jerome D. Chapman Program Administration	" "
---	-----

Bee Grissom Finance and Research and Statistics	" "
---	-----

Charles H. Locklin Personnel and Training	" "
--	-----

Division Directors:

L. C. Rouse, Director Assistance Payments Division	" "
---	-----

Marc Chevalier, Director Title XIX Division	" "
--	-----

Mrs. Marie Monk, Coordinator of Medical Services	" "
---	-----

Welfare Department Staff:

A. Physicians (Full-time):

Marvin Schlecte, M.D. Assistant Commissioner Medical Administration	" "
---	-----

Physicians (continued):

Philip A. Gates, M.D. Coordinator Nursing Home Services	State Dept. of Public Welfare John H. Reagen State Office Building Austin, Texas 78701
---	---

Andrew J. Magliolo, M.D.	" "
--------------------------	-----

Alfred Grebe, M.D.	" "
--------------------	-----

James Williams, M.D., Director Medical Services	" "
--	-----

B. Pharmacists:

Roy Wiese, Jr., R.Ph. Consulting Pharmacist	" "
--	-----

2. Medical Care Advisory Committee:

The Committee is composed of physicians, dentists, hospital administrators, and representatives of the nursing profession and allied fields.

Texas Medical Association

A. H. Daniell, M.D.
919 East Main
Brownfield 79316

Robert W. Shirey, M.D.
215 Craig Street
Hillsboro 76645

Herman C. Sehested, M.D.
1550 West Rosedale, Room 100
Fort Worth 76102

Joseph T. Painter, M.D.
1603 Medical Arts Building
Houston 77002

Texas Dental Association

Laurance N. Nickey, M.D.
1900 North Oregon
El Paso 79902

Dr. Oscar E. Ranfranz
1108 Medical Arts Building
Houston

Texas Association of Osteopathic
Physicians and Surgeons

M. G. Holcomb, D.O.
7722 North Loop Drive
El Paso

Elmer C. Baum, D.O.
908 Nueces Street
Austin

Texas Optometric Association

John Hester, M.D.
Box 1180
Beeville

Texas Pharmaceutical Association

William J. Edwards, R.Ph.
2402 Sealy
Galveston 77550

Medical Care Advisory Committee (continued):

Texas Hospital Association

Horace M. Cardwell
Memorial Hospital
P.O. Box 1447
Lufkin 75902

John A. Bradley
Santa Rosa Hospital Center
San Antonio

Texas Nursing Home Association

James P. Baker
1712 N. Timberland Drive
Lufkin

R. C. Campbell
P. O. Box 18267
Dallas 75218

Medical Schools

Charles LeMaistre, M.D.
Vice-Chancellor in Charge of
Medical Affairs
University of Texas
P.O. Box 7878
Austin

Charles Max Cole, M.D.
Clinical Associate Professor
Southwestern Medical School
1421 Medical Arts Building
Dallas 75201

Truman Blocker, M.D.
Executive Director and Dean
Medical Branch
University of Texas
Galveston

Osteopathic Hospitals

Lee Baker
Lubbock Osteopathic Hospital
5301 College Avenue
Lubbock

Podiatry Association

Eugene R. Scioli, M.D.
2126 - 50th Street
Lubbock 79412

Chiropractic Association

Robert E. Hartong, D.C.
3248 Broadway
San Antonio

Texas State Department of Health

J. E. Peavy, M.D.
Commissioner
1100 West 49th Street
Austin

Texas Department of Mental
Health and Mental Retardation

John Kinross-Wright, M.D.
Commissioner
4405 Lamar Boulevard
Austin

Social Work Profession

Jack Otis, M.D., ACSW
Director
School of Social Work
University of Texas
Austin 78712

Nursing Profession

Mrs. A. Louise Ramsey, R.N.
Director of Nursing Service
Truett and Veal Hospital
3500 Gaston Avenue
Dallas

Consumer Representative

Mrs. Lizzie Crafton
1180 Navasota
Austin

Medical Care Advisory Committee (continued):

Health Services Contractor

Eugene W. Aune
Assistant Director of Administration
Blue Cross - Blue Shield of Texas
P.O. Box 5730
Dallas 75222

Fred R. Higginbotham
Director of Public Relations
Blue Cross - Blue Shield of Texas
Main at N. Central Expressway
Dallas 75222

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

C. Lincoln Williston
Executive Secretary
Texas Medical Association
1801 North Lamar Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78701
Phone: (512) GREENWOOD 7-6704

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Luther R. Parker
Executive Secretary
Texas Pharmaceutical Association
Austin Savings Building
Austin, Texas 78701
Phone: (512) GREENWOOD 6-6767

UTAH

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dental Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Other Services:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)				
	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA	\$176	\$177	\$149	\$200	\$226
MAA	122	150	146		
AB	5	5	4	5	7
APTD	103	121	121	129	171
AFDC	89	105	111	166	245
MN				118	174
Total	\$495	\$558	\$531	\$618	\$823 ^{1/}

^{1/} Excludes \$7,000 (GA \$6,000 and Children \$1,000)

UTAH

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By county department of social services in each of the 29 counties, under the supervision of the State Department of Social Services. The county offices are local units of the State Department.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions: Injections (other than insulin), vitamins, appetite depressants, household remedies.
- B. Formulary: Formulary was discontinued July, 1966.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 1. Quantity of Medication: In general, the quantity of medication shall be limited to a supply not to exceed 30 days except for "sustaining" drugs, for which a 100-day supply is authorized.
 2. Refills: Should not be authorized without written, oral, or telephone confirmation by the attending physician. Refills for sustaining drugs not in excess of a 100-day supply may be authorized by the attending physician.
 3. Dollar Limits: Maximum monthly vendor payment per recipient for prescribed drugs is \$10. Exceptions may be made by prior authorization.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Payment by the Department for prescriptions for Public Assistance recipients and recipients of Medical Assistance Only (MAO) shall be based upon the following formula:
 1. Cost x $1\frac{1}{2}$ plus 45 cents, which includes the cost of the container.
 2. Minimum payment by the Department shall be \$1, even though application of the formula may result in an amount less than \$1.

3. Cost shall be determined by the vendor's invoice price of a quantity nearest the quantity prescribed. The vendor should have in his possession an invoice that will justify the claim made to the Department, and will produce such invoice upon the request of the Department.
4. Pharmacists are not required to add the sales tax on claims submitted to the Department.
5. Costs to the Department for minor medical requisites shall be the regular retail price.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The State estimated that about 40,000 persons (or 4 percent of the total population) would be served during 1966-67. It is further estimated that the number of individuals potentially eligible for services under the program is 200,000 - or 20 percent of the total population.

UTAH

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Social Services Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Services Department Officials:

Richard P. Lindsay, Director Division of Family Services	State Department of Social Services 231 East 4th South Salt Lake City, Utah
James G. Kerr, Asst. Director Division of Family Services	" "
John S. Lange, Director Bureau of Research and Planning	" "
Frank Dix, Chief Medical Services Section	" "
Vernile Griffin, Director Bureau of Program Development	" "
Heber Mehr, Director Bureau of Operations	" "
El Moine W. Kirkham, Director Bureau of Finance	" "
Dale R. Gunnell, Asst. Director Bureau of Finance	" "

2. Family Services Division Consultants:

Harold E. Merkeley, M.D.
2020 South 13th, East
Salt Lake City, Utah

Marcus H. Burton, D.D.S.
617 East South Temple
Salt Lake City, Utah

Pharmacist (Part-time):

Mrs. Raedell Ashley, R.Ph.
3005 Highland Drive
Salt Lake City, Utah

State Department of
Social Services
231 East 4th South
Salt Lake City, Utah

3. Social Services Department Medical Care Advisory Committee:

Utah State Hospital Assoc.

Max A. McBeth (Chairman)
Assistant Administrator
2440 Harrison Boulevard
Ogden
(Thos. D. Dee Memorial Hosp.)

Lay Representstives

Edward W. Jenkins
150 Edgecome Drive
Salt Lake City

Mrs. Joe H. Ashworth
3866 North 650 East
Provo

Utah State Medical Assoc.

Paul A. Clayton, M.D.
1060 East 1st South
Salt Lake City

Utah Pharmaceutical Assoc.

C. Albert Olson
995 East 500 North
Bountiful

Utah State Nurses Association

Maxine Thomas (Mrs.)
Community Nursing Service
617 East 4th South
Salt Lakt City

Utah State Health Department

G. D. Carlyle Thompson, M.D.
Director of Public Health
Utah State Health Department
44 Medical Drive
Salt Lake City

Utah State Department of
Public Instruction

Phil Clinger
Office of Rehabilitation Service
University Club Building
136 East South Temple
Salt Lake City

Utah State Legislative Council

Millie Oberhansley (Mrs.)
4150 West 5500 South
Kearns

Utah Chapter NASW

Grant Hyer, ACSW, Director
Social Service Department
LDS Hospital
8th Avenue and C Street
Salt Lake City

Utah Dental Association

Albert D. Clark, D.D.S.
65 East 2nd South
Provo

University of Utah

College of Medicine
Vern Harris, Administrator
Univ. of Utah Hospital
50 North Medical Drive
Salt Lake City

Utah State Nursing Home
Association

Clark Bonner
1205 East 4725 South
Salt Lake City

AFL-CIO of Utah

Ormond Konkle, Secretary
Utah State AFL-CIO
440 South 4th Street
Salt Lake City

Utah Women's Legislative
Council

Mrs. Robert R. Terrell
1748 Oneida
Salt Lake City 84108

Utah State Assoc. of Counties

Jack E. Christensen, Exec. Dir.
Newhouse Hotel
Salt Lake City

Medical Care Advisory Committee (continued):

Member of Welfare Board
Bruce J. Parsons, O.D.
120 East 4800 South
Murray 84107

Member at Large
Bruce A. Walter, M.D., M.P.H.
Director
Medical Care Services
Utah State Health Division
44 Medical Drive
Salt Lake City

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Hoyt Brewster
Executive Secretary
Utah State Medical Association
42 South Fifth East Street
Salt Lake City, Utah 84102
Phone: (801) 355-7477

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

H. Ward McCarty
Executive Secretary
Utah Pharmaceutical Association
1086 East 21st Street
Salt Lake City, Utah 84106
Phone: (801) 484-9141

VERMONT

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) 1/				
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21 (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs <u>2/</u>	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dental Services									
Other Services:									

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA					\$
MAA					
AB					
APTD	There was no vendor drug program prior to January 1, 1968.				
AFDC					
Total					\$235

1/ Effective April 1, 1968.

2/ Effective January 1, 1968.

VERMONT

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Social Welfare through its twelve district offices.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Program allows the welfare recipients to have free choice of physicians and pharmacists.

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

B. Formulary: None, provided drug is included in the United States Pharmacopoeia, National Formulary, U.S. Homeopathic Pharmacopoeia, New Drugs or in Accepted Dental Remedies. A drug manual is provided and pharmacists are requested to enter the drug code shown in the manual; the code is a six digit, alpha-numeric code (e.g. Phenobarbital Tablet $1\frac{1}{2}$ grain: 1D9178).

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: Generic prescribing is encouraged.
2. Quantity of Medication: Initial prescription is limited to 30 days' supply.
3. Refills: Up to five refills may be authorized by physician.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

For prescribed legend or non-legend drugs: Acquisition cost, based on Blue Book or Red Book, plus professional fee of \$1.75. Charge must not exceed that for private sector.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The prescription vendor drug program for all Title XIX beneficiaries was initiated January 1, 1968.

The State estimated that about 14,000 persons or about 3.5 percent of its population would be served by this program.

VERMONT

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

John J. Wackerman Commissioner	State Department of Social Welfare State Office Building Montpelier, Vermont 05602
Vasili Bellini, Director Div. of Family Services	" "
Elmo A. Sassorossi, Director Div. of Medical Care Services	" "

2. Welfare Department Consultants:

A. Physicians (Part-time):

Robert J. White, M.D.	" "
Carlton E. Marshall, M.D.	" "

B. Pharmacists:

Robert Webster, R.Ph.	" "
-----------------------	-----

3. Vermont Advisory Council on Medical Programs:

Edward E. Friedman, M.D. (Chairman) Assistant Commissioner Department of Health 115 Colchester Avenue Burlington 05401	Edward F. Croumey Medical Center Hospital of Vt. Burlington 05401
Mrs. Ruby Carr, R.N. Vermont State Nurses Assoc. 140 Bellevue Avenue Rutland 05701	Francis S. Irons 70 Clarendon Street Montpelier 05602
Alvin L. Schein, D.D.S. 256 Pearl Street Burlington 05401	Dr. Edward Andrews, Dean University of Vermont College of Medicine Burlington 05401
	Frederick A. Hale Medical Center Hospital of Vt. Burlington 05401

Vermont Advisory Council on Medical Programs (continued):

Ralph Sussman, M.D.
Department of Pediatrics
University of Vermont
College of Medicine
Burlington 05401

David Gray, M.D., Director
Medical Care Facilities
Department of Health
115 Colchester Avenue
Burlington 05401

James J. Lowe
Town Manager
Colchester 05446

Ralph Jardine, M.D.
Lyndonville 05851

Raymond Gobeil
c/o Patenaude Rest Home
Derby 05829

Roy V. Buttles, M.D.
1 Clarendon Avenue
Montpelier 05602

Terrance D. O'Brien, O.D.
152 Main Street
Montpelier 05602

Miss Joyce O. Stickney, R.N.
Department of Health
115 Colchester Avenue
Burlington 05401

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Getty Page
Executive Secretary
Vermont State Medical Society
128 Merchants Row
Rutland 05701
Phone: (802) 773-2933

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Berkely V. Bennett
Executive Secretary
Vermont Pharmaceutical Association
Box F
Stowe 05672
Phone: (802) 253-7204

VIRGINIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1969

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Dental Services										

Other Services:

Home health care; clinic; prostheses; transportation; family planning; medical supplies; whole blood; optometrist and podiatrist.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA	\$27 ^{1/}	\$315	\$595	\$699	\$ 822
MAA					
AB					
APTD					
AFDC					
Total Public Assistance	27	315	595	699	822
General Assistance					205 ^{2/}
Grand Total	\$27	\$315	\$595	\$699	\$1,027

^{1/} Partial year.

^{2/} Estimated.

VIRGINIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Health Department, under the Division of Medical and Hospital Services. Determination of eligibility is made by the Department of Welfare.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

Non-legend drugs, except for certain non-legend drugs when ordered by a physician.

B. Formulary: None.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.

2. Quantity of Medication: None.

3. Refills: Physician may authorize refills for 3 to 6 months.

4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula: Usual and customary.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Blue Cross-Blue Shield will be fiscal intermediary for the Medical Assistance Program.

Virginia estimates that 100,000 categorically needy persons will be eligible at the beginning of the program, and that 283,000 medically needy will become eligible on January 1, 1970. The cost of the program for the first 12 months is estimated to be \$54 million, of which the Federal Government will contribute 65 percent, or \$35.1 million.

VIRGINIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Health Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Department of Health Officials:

Mack I. Shanholtz, M.D. Commissioner	State Department of Health Richmond, Virginia 23219
Vance H. Long, Administrator Medical Assistance Program	" "
Edwin M. Brown, M.D. Medical Director Medical Assistance Program	" "
J. B. Kenley, M.D., Director Division of Medical and Hospital Services	" "

2. Governor's Advisory Committee on Medicaid:

Medical Society of Virginia
Wm. Grossmann, M.D. (Chairman)
Russell V. Buxton, M.D.
Alexander McCausland, M.D.

Virginia Hospital Service Association
Charles P. Cardwell, Jr.

Virginia Medical Service Association
William H. King

Virginia State Dental Association
Jason R. Lewis, D.D.S.

Private Insurance Carriers
Harley Duane
John L. Tuttle

Medical School Representative
Kinloch Nelson, M.D.

Virginia Nursing Home Association
Robert L. Gordon

Governor's Advisory Committee on Medicaid (continued):

Virginia Academy of General Practice

A. Epes Harris, Jr., M.D.

Virginia State Hospital Association:

Harold Prather

Virginia Pharmaceutical Association

J. Curtis Nottingham

Ex Officio:

Otis L. Brown
Director

State Department of Welfare
and Institutions

Hiram W. Davis, M.D.
Commissioner

State Department of Mental
Hygiene and Hospitals

Mack I. Shanholtz, M.D.
Commissioner

State Department of Health

B. Department of Welfare Officials and Consultants:

Otis L. Brown
Director

State Department of Welfare
and Institutions
429 Belvidere Street
Richmond, Virginia 23220

Herbert A. Krueger, Director
Division of General Welfare

" "

Miss Eula Jane Armstrong, Chief
Bureau of Assistance and
Service Program

" "

G. W. Crenshaw, Fiscal Director
Division of Administration

" "

J. A. Wright, M.D. (Part-time)

" "

C. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

1. Medical Society:

Robert I. Howard
Executive Secretary and
Director of Public Relations
Medical Society of Virginia
4205 Dover Road
Richmond, Virginia 23221
Phone: (703) ELgin 3-8701

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

L. D. Jones, Secretary
Virginia Pharmaceutical
Association
3119 West Clay Street
Richmond, Virginia 23230
Phone: (703) 355-7941

VIRGIN ISLANDS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Dental Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Other Services:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1964	1965	1966	1967 ^{1/}	1968 ^{1/}
OAA	\$ 3		\$ 3		\$
MAA	5		7		
AB	<u>2/</u>		<u>2/</u>		
APTD	2		1		
AFDC	2		2		
Total	\$12		\$13		\$32

^{1/} A designated hospital pharmacy is the primary source of prescribed drugs. Local pharmacy only when necessary.

^{2/} Less than \$500.

^{3/} Partly estimated. Includes State Pharmacy Program made without Federal participation.

VIRGIN ISLANDS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Department of Health through a network of public medical facilities.

IV. Provisions relating to prescribed drugs:

Broad coverage as provided by public medical facilities.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Virgin Islands estimated that approximately 11,000 persons would receive medical care services during 1966-67.

VIRGIN ISLANDS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

- A. Department of Health, Bureau of Health Insurance and Medical Assistance Officials and Committees.
1. Department of Health Officials:
- | | |
|---|--|
| Roy A. Anduze, M.D. FACS
Commissioner | Department of Health
St. Thomas
Virgin Islands 00801 |
| Mrs. Irma Revilla
Acting Director
Health Insurance and Medical Assistance | " |
2. Medical Care Advisory Committee:
- Roy A. Anduze, M.D., Commissioner of Health (Chairman)
- Macon M. Berryman, Commissioner of Social Welfare
- Mrs. Irma Revilla, Acting Director, Health Insurance and Medical Assistance (ex officio)
- Andre Gatcher, M.D., President, Virgin Islands Medical Soc.
- Mrs. Gustavus Connell, President, Virgin Islands Nursing Association
- Dr. Randall N. James, Representative from the Legislature
- Stanley Coulter, Civic Leader, St. Croix
- Mr. Roy Gottlieb, Secretary, Labor Union
- Mrs. Angelica Hay, Board of Social Welfare
- Mrs. Frances Kessler, Citizen
- Felix I. Lindo, D.D.S., Director of Dental Health Services
- Mrs. Helen Owens, Director, Division of Family Services
- B. Department of Social Welfare Officials:
- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Dr. Macon M. Berryman
Commissioner | Department of Social Welfare
Charlotte Amalie
St. Thomas
Virgin Islands 00801 |
|---------------------------------------|--|

C. Executive Officer of Virgin Islands Medical Society:

Magda Pendall, M.D.
Executive Secretary
Virgin Islands Medical Society
Box 220
Christiansted, St. Croix 00820
Phone: (820) 773-0269

WASHINGTON

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dental Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Other Services:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.
Also benefits may be of lesser scope than for other groups.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA	\$ 954	\$1,147	\$1,033	\$1,433	\$2,191
MAA	40	61	59		
AB	21	23	21	27	36
APTD	701	946	929	1,098	1,114
AFDC	241	372	400	501 ^{1/}	753 ^{1/}
Total	\$1,957	\$2,549	\$2,442	\$3,059 ^{1/}	\$4,094 ^{1/}

^{1/} Excludes expenditures of \$3,900 (FY 1967) and \$17,261 (FY 1968) for medically needy children under 21.

WASHINGTON

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

State Vendor Drug Program administered by the State Department of Public Assistance through its 31 county offices, some of which serve more than one area.

IV. Provisions relating to prescribed drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Medicine chest drugs are not provided. Non-formulary drugs are provided in an emergent life-endangering situation and/or medically mandatory.
- B. Formulary: Yes. Formulary includes 2,800 listings by drug product name, quantity, dosage form and strength, with corresponding wholesale price. Formulary is revised about every two years and includes established rates.
- C. Prescribing or dispensing limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: All prescriptions in excess of \$15.00 must be signed personally by the prescribing physician and the medical consultant before payment will be made.
 - 3. Refills: Allowed on formulary drugs only.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: No limits.
- D. Prescription charge formula: Red Book, or Blue Book cost plus 66 2/3 percent. Minimum of \$1.50 allowed per prescription. Charge for a welfare prescription must not exceed charge to the general public.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Medical care program is a limited program to meet essential, chronic, emergent and acute conditions - not intended to provide all drugs.

Name of manufacturer of drug dispensed must be recorded on each welfare prescription.

Welfare Prescription Drug Program has now been converted to Data Processing System with all utilized drugs listed for machine processing requiring the following information from the Pharmacist Vendor: Manufacturer code; Manufacturer catalog number for the drug; Number of units dispensed; Charge.

It was estimated that about 275,000 persons, or 8 percent of the State population, would be entitled to benefits under this program during 1967-68.

WASHINGTON

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Welfare Officials, Consultants, and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Sidney E. Smith Director	State Department of Public Assistance P. O. Box 1162 Olympia, Washington 98501
Quenten L. Emery, Deputy Director	" "
Administrative Officer (vacant)	" "
Robert P. Hall, M.D., Asst. Director Division of Medical Care	" "
Mary Lou Everson, Assistant Director Division of Management Services	" "
Duane M. Paxson, Assistant Director Division of Staff Services	" "
William B. Pope, Assistant Director Division of Social Services	" "
T. Loren Keely, Assistant Director Division of Legal Aid Services	" "
Everett C. Riser, R.Ph. Pharmaceutical Program Administrator Division of Medical Care	" "

2. Welfare Department Medical Consultants (at county level):

A. Full-time:

Frank V. Brown, M.D.

Area Office

Spokane

B. Part-time:

John S. Dunlop, M.D.

Asotin-Garfield

Albert V. Mills, M.D.
G. Charles Sutch, M.D.Benton-Franklin
"

Welfare Department Medical Consultants -
Part-time (continued):

	<u>Area Office</u>
Lecil C. Miller, M.D.	Chelan-Douglas
Harry Hunter, M.D.	"
Frank J. Skerbeck, M.D.	Clallam-Jefferson
Henry M. Wiswall, M.D.	Clark-Klickitat-Skamania
Augusto Proano, M.D.	"
Henry M. Wiswall, M.D.	Cowlitz-Wahkiakum
Ronald M. Gill, M.D.	Grant
Harry C. Watkins, Jr., M.D.	Grays Harbor
Robert E. Baird, M.D.	King
P. John Caputo, M.D.	"
Walter P.H. de Groot, M.D.	"
Bryce McMurray, M.D.	"
Robert Bright, M.D.	Kitsap
Burton A. Foote, M.D.	Kittitas
W. D. Turner, M.D.	Lewis
Wayne Carte, M.D.	Mason
Lyle J. Cowan, M.D.	Okanogan
Robert B. Morrow, M.D.	Pend Oreille
DeMaurice Moses, M.D.	Pierce
Harold J. Greer, M.D.	Skagit-Island
Kenneth Kinard, M.D.	Snohomish
Harold Cooper, M.D.	"
Edmund W. Gray, M.D.	Stevens-Ferry
L. A. Campbell, M.D.	Thurston
Ralph Keyes, M.D.	Walla Walla-Columbia
Robert L. Rood, M.D.	Whatcom-San Juan
Buell C. Kingale, M.D.	"

Welfare Department Medical Consultants -
Part-time (continued):Area Office

G. Dean Barth, M.D.

Whitman

Carl C. Walters, M.D.

Yakima "

Frank M. Hardy, M.D.

3. Medical Care Advisory Committee:

(Twelve members, all of whom are appointed by the Director,
who designates the chairman.)Ludwig Lobe (Chairman)
Friedman, Lobe and Block
3000 First Avenue
Seattle 98121George S. Talbot, R.Ph.
111 Cedar
Wenatchee 98801Vern E. Cressey, M.D.
508 Sixth West
Spokane 99204Howard Breskin
Hoge Building #803
701 Second Avenue
Seattle 98104William O. Robertson, M.D.
Associate Dean
University of Washington
School of Medicine
Seattle 98105Mrs. Kay Fishback
1302 Symons
Richland 99352Charles E. Newschwander, D.D.S.
Senator, 28th District
804 South 39th
Tacoma 98408Hal King
6505 East Highland Drive
Vancouver 98660Waldo O. Mills, M.D.
Washington State Med. Assoc.
444 N.E. Ravenna Boulevard
Seattle 98115Mrs. Howard P. Holt
714 South 20th Avenue
Yakima 98902DeMaurice Moses, M.D.
2709 Linden Drive
Puyallup 98371Ex Officio Members:Fred Peters, M.D.
Clinical Director
King County Unit
Department of Institutions
Fort Steilacoom Branch
Tacoma 98494John Bigelow
Executive Director
Washington State
Hospital Association
601 Broadway
Seattle 98122Jess B. Spielholz, M.D., Chief
Division of Health Services
State Department of Health
Public Health Building
Olympia 98501

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Richard F. Gorman
Executive Secretary
Washington State Medical Association
444 N. E. Ravenna Boulevard
Seattle, Washington 98115
Phone: (206) 523-9110

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Reed Bement
Executive Secretary
Washington State Pharmaceutical Association
6619 White-Henry-Stuart Building
Seattle, Washington 98101
Phone: (206) 624-4818

WEST VIRGINIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)			
					Category Related		Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X				
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X				
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X				
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X				
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X				
Physician Services	X	X	X	X				
Dental Services	X	X	X	X				
Other Services:								

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)					Persons ^{1/} Eligible
	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	
OAA	\$ 328	\$ 418	\$ 473	\$ 538	\$ 522	14,075
MAA	746	932	1,058	214		
AB	9	15	20	22	20	745
APTD	105	177	212	277	291	7,249
AFDC	461	732	849	933	958	89,276
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
Total	\$1,649	\$2,274	\$2,622	\$1,984	\$1,791	111,345

^{1/} Average number for FY 1967-68.

WEST VIRGINIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Welfare through its county departments in each of 55 counties. Recipient eligibility under vendor drug program determined by county departments. Pharmacists send billing direct to state office.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Eligible drug categories are listed for ten chronic illnesses. Department will not pay for medicine chest items, vitamins, hormones, and appetite depressants. Tranquilizers and barbiturates in combination with program drugs are approved. Psychotherapeutic drugs are permitted for referral patients on an individual basis by the staff psychiatrist. Special consideration may also be given on an individual basis for any special drug need by the Medical Director.
- B. Formulary:
None
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: None
 2. Quantity of Medication: 30-day supply can be prescribed for chronic conditions. 10-day supply may be prescribed in acute conditions.
 3. Refills: Physician may authorize five refills in chronic conditions. No refills permitted in acute conditions.
 4. Dollar Limits: None
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Wholesale cost plus percentage markup. Add 66-2/3% if cost under \$3.00. Add 50% if cost \$3.00 to \$7.99. Add 33-1/3% if cost \$8.00 or more. Red Book or Blue Book basis for acquisition cost. Minimum price \$1.50.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

It is expected that, as of October 1, 1969, the State will be able to provide vitamin drugs for pediatric usage on a chronic basis and make available vitamins and vitamin and mineral combinations when prescribed for expectant mothers.

The Welfare Department has an annual expenditure of approximately \$96 million for money grants and services. Of this circa one-fourth, or roughly \$23.5 million, is State money, the balance being provided by the Federal government.

Aid is being extended to approximately 10 percent of the state's population, or about 180,000 persons each month. Of these, 110,000 receive cash grants.

WEST VIRGINIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Edwin F. Flowers Commissioner	West Virginia Department of Welfare 1800 Washington Street, East Charleston, W. Va. 25305
John A. Yankey Deputy Commissioner	" "
Robert S. Cline, Director Division of Research & Statistics	" "
Mrs. Helen M. Condry, Director Division of Medical Care	" "
J. L. Mangus, M.D. Medical Director (Half-time)	" "
William B. Rossman, M.D. Psychiatrist Consultant (Part-time)	" "
F. A. Sines, D.D.S. Dental Consultant (Part-time)	" "
Judith Spadafora (Mrs.) Nursing Home Consultant (Part-time)	" "
William G. Copper, R.Ph. Pharmaceutical Consultant	" "
E. Ross Epling Clinical Psychologist	" "
Mrs. Amelia B. Cook, R.N. Nursing Consultant	" "
Mrs. Barbara White, M.S.W. Social Work Consultant	" "

2. State Welfare Department Medical Services Advisory Council:

- A. Five members from fields of medicine, dentistry, hospital administration, pharmacy, nursing and public, appointed by Commissioner, with Director of Health *ex officio*:

State Soltis, Hospital Administrator (Chairman)
James D. Faber, D.D.S.
Stephen Walker, Pharmacist
Seigle Parks, M.D.
Fred Otto, Layman
N. H. Dyer, M.D., M.P.H., *ex officio*

- B. Welfare Committee Members of the West Virginia Pharmaceutical Association:

Mrs. Luther Smith (Chairman)
Clifford O. Comm
Vernon R. Midcap
David S. Harman
C. T. (Tom) Lytle
Robert W. Johnson
Stanley H. Smith
Edward W. Rockis
Jack H. Smith
Everett (Bud) Stanley
Carroll C. Martin
S. Elwood Bare, Jr.
George B. Harman
J. J. Johnson
Burl M. Compton
Sam G. Kapourales

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

William H. Lively
Executive Secretary
West Virginia State
Medical Association
Box 1031
Charleston, W.Va. 25324
Phone: (304) 346-0551

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Willard (Bill) Phillips, Jr.
Executive Secretary
West Virginia
Pharmaceutical Association
P.O. Box 1871
Charleston, W.Va. 25327
Phone: (304) 344-8348

WISCONSIN

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Dental Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Other Services:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)					Persons ^{1/} Eligible
	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	
OAA	\$1,926	\$2,005	\$2,099	\$	\$	21,526
MAA		428	806			
AB	49	50	53			713
APTD	524	620	689			7,495
AFDC	469	520	564			114,288
MN Aged						53,505
MN Blind						241
MN Disabled						7,575
MN Children						96,051
Total	\$2,968	\$3,623	\$4,211	\$5,223	\$7,383	301,394

^{1/} Different persons eligible at some time during calendar year 1968.

WISCONSIN'S MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
 JANUARY 1969

In January 1969 Wisconsin's Medical Assistance Program provided health care services for 86,794 beneficiaries at a cost of \$11,189,300. The average expenditure per beneficiary was \$128.92. The average payment was \$5.49 higher than in December.

Payments totaling \$5,149,157 were made in behalf of 14,837 persons for skilled nursing home care, accounting for 46 per cent of total January payments. The average nursing home payment was \$347.05 per beneficiary. Payments for inpatient general hospital care of \$1,411,721 aided 4,130 persons for an average of \$341.82 per patient. Mental hospital benefits were paid in behalf of 180 patients and amounted to \$150,247. The payment per person averaged \$834.71. Medical care provided by colonies for the retarded amounted to \$2,089,606 and benefitted 1,015 persons. Medical provided by the colonies accounted for 18.7 per cent of January payments. The average payment was \$2,058.73. However, colony medical care payments reflected retroactive payments for care provided over a period of several months for many of the cases receiving such benefits.

Other health care benefits including physicians' services were provided for 34,085 persons at a cost of \$932,424, or an average of \$27.36. The cost of prescribed drugs provided to 51,961 beneficiaries totaled \$823,784 for an average of \$15.85 per beneficiary. Payments for the services of dentists, podiatrists, optometrists, therapists, and nurses totaled \$415,822, or 3.8 per cent of total payments. Payments for outpatient hospital care, other medical services, medical supplies and equipment and transportation totaled \$216,539, or 1.9 per cent of total payments.

Number of Beneficiaries and Amount of Benefits Paid
 Under Wisconsin's Medical Assistance Program - January 1969

Type of Benefit	No. of Beneficiaries	Amount of Benefits	Average Per Beneficiary	Per Cent	Per Cent Change from Jan. 1968 Payments
Total	86,794 ^a	\$11,189,300	\$ 128.92	100.0	+ 40.3
Inpatient hospital care	4,130	1,411,721	341.82	12.6	+ 23.0
Nursing home care	14,837	5,149,157	347.05	46.0	+ 39.0
Mental hospital care	180	150,247	834.71	1.3	- 21.6
Physicians' services	34,085	932,424	27.36	8.3	- 6.1
Other practitioners	4,470 ^b	135,220	30.25	1.2	+ 21.6
Dental care	6,563	263,422	40.14	2.4	+ 6.2
Prescribed drugs	51,961	823,784	15.85	7.4	+ 7.1
Outpatient hospital care	5,106	95,298	18.66	0.8	+ 53.8
Nurses' services	437	17,180	39.31	0.2	- 25.8
Other medical services	433 ^b	8,779	20.27	0.1	- 63.5
Medical supplies & equip.	7,867 ^b	92,003	11.69	0.8	+ 11.5
Transportation	897	20,459	22.81	0.2	+ 34.2
Colony medical care	1,015	2,089,606	2,058.73 ^c	18.7	+245.2

- A. UNDUPLICATED TOTAL—PERSONS RECEIVING MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF BENEFIT ARE COUNTED ONLY ONCE IN TOTAL. INCLUDES 43,235 BENEFICIARIES ALSO RECEIVING PUBLIC ASSISTANCE MONEY PAYMENTS.
 B. NUMBER IS NOT UNDUPLICATED FOR BENEFICIARIES RECEIVING MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF SERVICE WITHIN CATEGORY.
 C. AVERAGE SIGNIFICANTLY INFLATED BECAUSE OF RETROACTIVE PAYMENTS COVERING PERIODS OF SEVERAL MONTHS.

WISCONSIN

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

The Medical Assistance Program is administered by the State Department of Health and Social Services, with certain responsibilities delegated to 72 local agencies.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
No exclusions except food supplements.
Drugs for medically needy patients limited to legend items.

B. Formulary: None

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None

2. Quantity of Medication: None. Physicians encouraged to prescribe in economical manner. Pharmacists can not dispense more than a 34-day supply.

3. Refills: Physicians encouraged to specify number of refills authorized for definite period. If no specification on original prescription, pharmacist must get authorization from physician for each refill.

4. Dollar Limits: None. Physicians encouraged to prescribe in most economical manner.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Usual prescription charges are authorized subject to guidelines established by the State Department of Health and Social Services.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The recipients have free choice of pharmacy under MAP Title XIX in Wisconsin.

A total of 282,245 persons received services under the program in calendar year 1968. Of these, 149,234 received drugs.

WISCONSIN

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Health & Social Services Officials, Consultants and Committees1. Health & Social Services
Department Officials:

Wilbur J. Schmidt
Secretary

State Department of Health
and Social Services
State Office Building
1 West Wilson Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53702

Frank Newgent, Administrator
Division of Family Services

" "

Cynthia Stokes (Miss)
Assistant Administrator
Division of Family Services

" "

John Allen, M.D., Director
Medical Services

" "

Thomas Helmbrecht, D.D.S.

" "

2. Health and Social Services Department Consultants:

A. Physician (Part-time):

Donald A. Peterson, M.D. (Ophthalmologist)

B. Pharmacist (Part-time):

W. Allen Daniels, R.Ph.

C. Dentist (Part-time):

Robert Mannis, D.D.S.

3. Health and Social Services Department Advisory Committees:

A. Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

Sherman Anderson, Supt.
Wood County Hospital
Marshfield, Wis. 54449
(County Hospital Assoc.)

Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (Continued)

Frank Drew, M.D.
425 E. Wisconsin Avenue
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202
(Wisconsin Medical Society)

John W. Melcher
Bureau for Handicapped Children
126 Langdon Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53703

Earl Hall, R.Ph.
Hall's Drug Store
Sauk City, Wisconsin 53583
(Wisconsin Pharm. Assn.)

John Moses, Director
State Dept. of Veterans Affairs
State Office Building - Rm. 700
Madison, Wisconsin 53702

Gordon Johnson, Adm.
Madison General Hospital
925 Mound Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53715
(Wisconsin Hospital Assn.)

Edward Kraus, D.D.S., Pres.
(Wisconsin Dental Society)
425 E. Wisconsin Avenue
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53213

Harold Schrubbe, Director
Milwaukee County Labor Council
606 East Wisconsin Avenue
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202
(AFL-CIO Community Service)

Merlen Kurth, Exec. Dir.
Wisconsin Association for
Retarded Children
1 South Webster Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53703

Bernard J. Shannon, O.D.
Immediate Past President
Wisconsin Optometric Assn.
231 East State Street
Mauston, Wisconsin 53948

Orrin Learman, Supt.
Clearview (Dodge Co. Home)
Juneau, Wisconsin 53039
(County Home Association)

Miss Adele Stahl, R.N.
Director of Nurses
Department of Nurses
Room 406
2 East Gilman Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53702
(State Department of Nurses)

George F. MacKenzie, Supt.
Oxford Convalescent Home
P.O. Box 86
Oxford, Wisconsin 53952
(Wis. Nursing Home Assn.)

B. Physicians:

Three physicians serve on the Health & Social Services Board of nine members. Board is advisory, recommends policy, and is not administrative or executive:

William H. Studley, M.D.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

F. E. Drew, M.D. (Secretary)
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

H. J. Kief, M.D.
Fond du Lac, Wisconsin

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Mr. C. H. Crownhart
Secretary
State Medical Society of Wisconsin
330 E. Lakeside, Box 1109
Madison, Wisconsin 53701
Phone: (608) 257-6781

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Mr. W. Allen Daniels
Executive Director
Wisconsin Pharmaceutical Assn.
202 Price Place
Madison, Wisconsin 53705
Phone: (608) 238-5515

WYOMING

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
	Prescribed Drugs									
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X						
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X						
Physician Services	X	X	X	X						
Dental Services										
Other Services:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. ^{1/} Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
OAA	\$ 90	\$ 93	\$109	\$	\$
MAA					
AB	2	2	2		
APTD	32	34	38		
AFDC	17	19	23		
Total Public Assistance	141	148	172		
General Assistance	25	28	30		
Grand Total	\$166	\$176	\$202	\$216	\$241

^{1/} There is no State vendor drug program, nor Federal matching.

WYOMING

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Administered by State Department of Public Health.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

No State vendor drug program.

The cost of prescription drugs is the responsibility of County Departments of Public Welfare and payment is made from county funds.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The State estimated that approximately 7,500 persons (or 2.5 percent of the total population) would be served under the program during the first 12 months of operation, at an estimated cost of \$638,400 with 59% Federal matching funds.

For the month of December 1968, there were approximately 2,000 recipients of medical care.

WYOMING

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Health Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Department of Health Officials:

Lawrence J. Cohen, M.D., M.P.H. State Dept. of Public Health
Director State Office Building
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001

Ernest A. Rumpf, Jr., Director
Medical Assistance

Harold Prah, R.Ph.
Pharmaceutical Consultant

F. W. Ebinger, D.D.S., M.P.H.

2. Medical Advisory Committee:

Dale Albers (Chairman)	(Chief Social Worker Wyoming State Hospital) (Medical Society)
James Barber, M.D.	
John Corbett	
Edith Ellis (Mrs.)	(County Welfare Director)
Joseph Giovaninni	(Nursing Homes)
Harold Hellbaum	(Rep. State Legislature)
Ivan Millon	(County Commissioner)
Joseph Nies	(County Welfare Director)
Eric Ohman	(County Commissioner)
John Patton	(Senator, State Legislature)
Henry Stephenson, M.D.	(Medical Society)
John Yale	(Hospital Administrator)
Lee Galeotos	(Director, Department of Public Welfare)
Lawrence J. Cohen, M.D.	(Director, State Department of Public Health)

B. Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Lee Galeotos, Director State Department of
Public Welfare
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001

Welfare Department Officials (continued):

Harvey Peterson, Director Div. of Public Assistance	State Department of Public Welfare Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001
Director (Vacant) Div. of Finance & Statistics	
Mrs. Maryee C. Ely, Acting Director Division of Child Welfare	"

2. Welfare Department Consultants:

Physicians (Part-time):

W. K. Mylar, M.D., 2520 Capitol Avenue, Cheyenne
E. W. Newman, M.D., American National Bank Bldg., Cheyenne
James W. Barber, M.D., 1609 East 19th Street, Cheyenne

3. State Welfare Department Advisory Committee: Not available.

C. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

1. Medical Society:

Arthur Abbey
Executive Secretary
Wyoming State Medical Society
4020 House Avenue
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82002
Phone: (307) 632-5525

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

John B. Tripeny, Jr.
Secretary-Treasurer
Wyoming Pharmaceutical Association
241 South Center Street
Casper, Wyoming 82601
Phone: (307) 237-8649